

STEEL GRADE/NAME INDEX

690 Steel Grade/Name Index

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|-------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| 1 | ASME SA-266/SA-266M | 336, 339 | 15 | GB 13791-92 | 23 |
| | ASME SA-333/SA-333M | 240, 243 | | GB/T 699-1999 | 23 |
| | ASME SA-334/SA-334M | 240, 243 | | GB/T 3078-94 | 23 |
| | ASME SA-508/SA-508M | 336, 339 | | GB 711-88 | 56, 60, 69, 71 |
| | ASME SA-537/SA-537M | 119, 127 | | GB 13791-92 | 24 |
| | ASME SA-541/SA-541M | 336, 339 | | GB/T 3078-94 | 24 |
| | ASTM A 242/A 242M-04e1 | 78, 83 | | GB/T 17107-1997 | 327, 333 |
| | ASTM A 266/A 266M-03a | 336, 339 | | GB 3087-1999 | 255, 259 |
| | ASTM A 333/A 333M-05 | 240, 243 | | GB 6479-2000 | 250, 253 |
| | ASTM A 334/A 334M-04a | 240, 243 | | GB 13791-92 | 25 |
| | ASTM A 485-03 | 613 | | GB/T 699-1999 | 24 |
| | ASTM A 508/A 508M-05b | 337, 340 | | GB/T 699-1999 | 25 |
| | ASTM A 537/A 537M-06 | 119, 128 | | GB/T 3078-94 | 25 |
| | ASTM A 541/A 541M-05 | 336, 339 | | GB/T 17107-1997 | 327, 333 |
| 2 | ASME SA-266/SA-266M | 336, 339 | 25 | GB/T 17396-1998 | 202, 214 |
| | ASME SA-537/SA-537M | 122, 129 | | GB 711-88 | 62, 71 |
| | ASTM A 266/A 266M-03a | 336, 340 | | GB 13791-92 | 26 |
| | ASTM A 537/A 537M-06 | 122, 129 | | GB/T 699-1999 | 26 |
| | ASTM A 606-04 | 103, 108 | | GB/T 3078-94 | 26 |
| 3 | ISO 4978:1983 | 116, 124 | 30 | GB/T 17107-1997 | 328, 333 |
| | ASME SA-333/SA-333M | 242, 244 | | GB 711-88 | 62, 72 |
| | ASME SA-334/SA-334M | 245, 247 | | GB 13791-92 | 27 |
| | ASME SA-537/SA-537M | 122, 129 | | GB/T 699-1999 | 27 |
| | ASTM A 333/A 333M-05 | 242, 244, 245, 247 | | GB/T 3078-94 | 27 |
| 4 | ASTM A 334/A 334M-04a | 245, 247 | 35 | GB/T 17107-1997 | 329, 333 |
| | ASTM A 537/A 537M-06 | 122, 129 | | ASTM A 984/A 984M-03 | 313, 317 |
| | ISO 4978:1983 | 117, 124 | | ASTM A 1005/A 1005M-00 (2004) | 313, 317 |
| | ASME SA-266/SA-266M | 336, 339 | | GB 711-88 | 66, 74 |
| | ASTM A 266/A 266M-03a | 336, 340 | | GB 13791-92 | 28 |
| 6 | ASTM A 606-04 | 103, 108 | 40 | GB/T 699-1999 | 28 |
| | ISO 4978:1983 | 120, 128 | | GB/T 3078-94 | 28 |
| | ASME SA-333/SA-333M | 242, 244 | | GB/T 17107-1997 | 329, 333 |
| | ASME SA-334/SA-334M | 242, 244 | | GB/T 17396-1998 | 207, 217 |
| | ASTM A 333/A 333M-05 | 242, 244 | | GB 3522-83 | 602 |
| 8 | ASTM A 334/A 334M-04a | 242, 244 | 45 | GB 711-88 | 66, 75 |
| | ASME SA-333/SA-333M | 242, 244 | | GB 13791-92 | 29 |
| | ASME SA-334/SA-334M | 245, 248 | | GB/T 699-1999 | 29 |
| | ASTM A 333/A 333M-05 | 242, 244, 245, 248 | | GB/T 3078-94 | 29 |
| | ASTM A 334/A 334M-04a | 245, 248 | | GB/T 17107-1997 | 330, 333 |
| 10 | GB 711-88 | 53, 68 | | GB 711-88 | 66, 75 |
| | GB/T 699-1999 | 23 | | GB 13791-92 | 30 |
| | GB 711-88 | 53, 68 | | GB/T 699-1999 | 30 |
| | GB 3087-1999 | 254, 258 | | GB/T 3078-94 | 30 |
| | GB 6479-2000 | 249, 252 | | GB/T 17107-1997 | 331, 333 |
| | | | | GB/T 17396-1998 | 209, 218 |

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| 50 | ASTM A 984/A 984M-03 | 314, 319 | 202 | SAE J405 JUN98 | 447 |
| | GB 711-88 | 67, 75 | 301 | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 448, 464 |
| | GB 3522-83 | 602 | | ASME SA-666 | 448, 464 |
| | GB 13791-92 | 31 | | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 448, 464 |
| | GB/T 699-1999 | 31 | | ASTM A 666-03 | 448, 464 |
| | GB/T 3078-94 | 31 | | SAE J405 JUN98 | 448 |
| | GB/T 17107-1997 | 332, 334 | 302 | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 448, 467 |
| 55 | GB 711-88 | 67, 75 | | ASME SA-276 | 531, 542 |
| | GB 3522-83 | 602 | | ASME SA-479/SA-479M | 531, 542 |
| | GB/T 699-1999 | 32 | | ASME SA-666 | 448, 467 |
| | GB/T 3078-94 | 32 | | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 448, 467 |
| | GB/T 17107-1997 | 332, 334 | | ASTM A 276-06 | 531, 542 |
| 60 | ASME SA-181/SA-181M | 336, 339 | | ASTM A 479/A 479M-06a | 531, 542 |
| | ASTM A 181/A 181M-06 | 336, 339 | | ASTM A 666-03 | 448, 467 |
| | ASTM A 984/A 984M-03 | 315, 321 | | SAE J405 JUN98 | 448 |
| | ASTM A 1005/A 1005M-00 (2004) | 315, 320 | 303 | ASTM A 581/A 581M-95b (2004) | 601 |
| | GB 711-88 | 67, 75 | | ASTM A 582/A 582M-05 | 531, 543, 601 |
| | GB 3522-83 | 602 | | ASTM A 895-89 (2004) | 601 |
| | GB 13791-92 | 33 | 304 | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 165, 171, 449, 469 |
| | GB/T 699-1999 | 33 | | ASME SA-276 | 532, 544 |
| | GB/T 3078-94 | 33 | | ASME SA-358/SA-358M | 281, 291 |
| 65 | GB 711-88 | 67, 75 | | ASME SA-479/SA-479M | 532, 544 |
| | GB 3522-83 | 602 | | ASME SA-666 | 165, 171, 449, 469 |
| | GB/T 699-1999 | 34 | | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 165, 171, 449, 469 |
| | GB/T 3078-94 | 34 | | ASTM A 276-06 | 532, 544 |
| 70 | ASME SA-181/SA-181M | 336, 339 | | ASTM A 313/A 313M-03 | 606 |
| | ASTM A 181/A 181M-06 | 336, 340 | | ASTM A 358/A 358M-05 | 281, 291 |
| | ASTM A 1005/A 1005M-00 (2004) | 316, 321 | | ASTM A 473-01 | 361, 364 |
| | GB 3522-83 | 602 | | ASTM A 479/A 479M-06a | 532, 544 |
| | GB/T 699-1999 | 34 | | ASTM A 666-03 | 165, 171, 449, 469 |
| | GB/T 4358-1995 | 601 | | SAE J405 JUN98 | 449 |
| 75 | GB/T 699-1999 | 35 | 305 | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 451, 474 |
| 80 | ASTM A 984/A 984M-03 | 316, 322 | | ASME SA-276 | 533, 550 |
| | ASTM A 1005/A 1005M-00 (2004) | 316, 322 | | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 451, 474 |
| | GB/T 699-1999 | 35 | | ASTM A 276-06 | 533, 550 |
| 85 | GB/T 699-1999 | 35 | | SAE J405 JUN98 | 451 |
| 201 | ASME SA-276 | 531, 540 | 309 | ASME SA-276 | 533, 552 |
| | ASTM A 276-06 | 531, 540 | | ASTM A 167-99 (2004) | 451, 474 |
| | SAE J405 JUN98 | 447 | | ASTM A 276-06 | 533, 552 |
| 202 | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 447, 463 | 310 | ASME SA-276 | 534, 552 |
| | ASME SA-276 | 531, 540 | | ASTM A 167-99 (2004) | 452, 476 |
| | ASME SA-666 | 447, 463 | | | |
| | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 447, 463 | | | |
| | ASTM A 276-06 | 531, 540 | | | |
| | ASTM A 666-03 | 447, 463 | | | |

692 Steel Grade/Name Index

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|-------------|
| 310 | ASTM A 276-06 | 534, 552 | 347 | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 169, 183, |
| | ASTM A 473-01 | 362, 366 | | | 458, 489 |
| 314 | ASTM A 276-06 | 534, 555 | | ASTM A 276-06 | 538, 575 |
| 316 | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 167, 177, | | ASTM A 358/A 358M-05 | 289, 305 |
| | | 453, 478 | | ASTM A 473-01 | 364, 369 |
| | ASME SA-276 | 535, 556 | | ASTM A 479/A 479M-06a | 538, 575 |
| | ASME SA-358/SA-358M | 284, 297 | | SAE J405 JUN98 | 458 |
| | ASME SA-479/SA-479M | 535, 556 | 403 | ASME SA-276 | 509, 512 |
| | ASME SA-666 | 167, 177, | | ASME SA-479/SA-479M | 509, 512 |
| | | 453, 478 | | ASTM A 176-99 (2004) | 427, 429 |
| | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 167, 177, | | ASTM A 276-06 | 509, 512 |
| | | 453, 478 | | ASTM A 479/A 479M-06a | 509, 512 |
| | ASTM A 276-06 | 535, 556 | 405 | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 159, 162, |
| | ASTM A 313/A 313M-03 | 606 | | | 434, 439 |
| | ASTM A 358/A 358M-05 | 284, 297 | | ASME SA-276 | 524, 526 |
| | ASTM A 473-01 | 362, 367 | | ASME SA-479/SA-479M | 524, 526 |
| | ASTM A 479/A 479M-06a | 535, 556 | | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 159, 162, |
| | ASTM A 666-03 | 167, 177, | | | 434, 439 |
| | | 453, 478 | | ASTM A 276-06 | 524, 526 |
| | SAE J405 JUN98 | 453 | | ASTM A 479/A 479M-06a | 524, 526 |
| 317 | ASME SA-276 | 537, 570 | | SAE J405 JUN98 | 434 |
| | ASME SA-479/SA-479M | 537, 570 | 410 | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 509, 513 |
| | ASTM A 276-06 | 537, 570 | | ASME SA-276 | 509, 513 |
| | ASTM A 473-01 | 363, 368 | | ASME SA-479/SA-479M | 509, 513 |
| | ASTM A 479/A 479M-06a | 537, 570 | | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 509, 513 |
| | SAE J405 JUN98 | 456 | | ASTM A 276-06 | 509, 513 |
| 321 | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 169, 182, | | ASTM A 473-01 | 358, 359 |
| | | 457, 487 | | ASTM A 479/A 479M-06a | 509, 513 |
| | ASME SA-276 | 537, 571 | | SAE J405 JUN98 | 427, 509 |
| | ASME SA-358/SA-358M | 288, 303 | 416 | ASTM A 581/A 581M-95b (2004) | 601 |
| | ASME SA-479/SA-479M | 537, 571 | | ASTM A 582/A 582M-05 | 509, 516 |
| | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 169, 182, | 420 | ASTM A 176-99 (2004) | 428, 431 |
| | | 457, 487 | 429 | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 435, 441 |
| | ASTM A 276-06 | 537, 571 | | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 435, 441 |
| | ASTM A 358/A 358M-05 | 288, 303 | | SAE J405 JUN98 | 435 |
| | ASTM A 473-01 | 363, 369 | 430 | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 435, 442 |
| | ASTM A 479/A 479M-06a | 537, 571 | | ASME SA-276 | 524, 528 |
| | SAE J405 JUN98 | 457 | | ASME SA-479/SA-479M | 524, 528 |
| 329 | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 504, 507 | | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 435, 442 |
| | SAE J405 JUN98 | 504 | | ASTM A 276-06 | 524, 528 |
| 347 | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 169, 183, | | ASTM A 473-01 | 360 |
| | | 458, 489 | | ASTM A 479/A 479M-06a | 524, 528 |
| | ASME SA-276 | 538, 575 | | SAE J405 JUN98 | 435 |
| | ASME SA-358/SA-358M | 289 | 431 | ASME SA-276 | 510, 519 |
| | ASME SA-479/SA-479M | 538, 575 | | ASME SA-479/SA-479M | 510, 519 |
| | | | | ASTM A 276-06 | 510, 519 |

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 431 | ASTM A 479/A 479M-06a | 510, 519 | 1008 | ASTM A 513-07 | 198, 199, |
| 434 | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 436, 443 | | | 200, 201, |
| | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 436, 443 | | | 203, 211, |
| 436 | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 436, 444 | | | 212, 213, |
| | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 436, 444 | | | 214 |
| 439 | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 160, 163, | | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 23 |
| | | 436, 444 | | SAE J403 NOV01 | 23 |
| | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 160, 163, | 1010 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 23 |
| | | 436, 444 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 23 |
| 444 | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 161, 164, | | ASTM A 513-07 | 198, 199, |
| | | 437, 445 | | | 200, 201, |
| | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 161, 164, | | | 203, 211, |
| | | 437, 445 | | | 212, 213, |
| | SAE J405 JUN98 | 437 | | | 214 |
| 446 | ASME SA-276 | 525, 530 | | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 23 |
| | ASTM A 176-99 (2004) | 437, 445 | | SAE J403 NOV01 | 23 |
| | ASTM A 276-06 | 525, 530 | 1011 | ASTM A 512-06 | 204, 215 |
| 447 | ASME SA-276 | 525, 530 | 1012 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 24 |
| | ASTM A 276-06 | 525, 530 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 24 |
| 616 | ASTM A 565/A 565M-05a | 511, 522 | | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 24 |
| 620 | BS 3604-2:1991 | 268, 269 | | SAE J403 NOV01 | 24 |
| 621 | BS 3604-2:1991 | 270, 271 | 1015 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 24 |
| 622 | BS 3604-2:1991 | 272, 273 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 24 |
| 630 | ASME SA-564/SA-564M | 582, 583 | | ASTM A 513-07 | 199, 200, |
| | ASME SA-693 | 496, 497 | | | 201, 203, |
| | ASME SA-705/SA-705M | 371 | | | 204, 212, |
| | ASTM A 564/A 564M-04 | 582, 584 | | | 213, 214 |
| | ASTM A 693-06 | 496, 498 | | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 24 |
| | ASTM A 705/A 705M-95 (2004) | 371 | | SAE J403 NOV01 | 24 |
| 631 | ASME SA-564/SA-564M | 582, 585 | 1016 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 24 |
| | ASME SA-693 | 496, 500 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 24 |
| | ASTM A 313/A 313M-03 | 606 | | ASTM A 512-06 | 205, 216 |
| | ASTM A 564/A 564M-04 | 582, 585 | | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 24 |
| | ASTM A 693-06 | 496, 501 | | SAE J403 NOV01 | 24 |
| 632 | ASTM A 564/A 564M-04 | 582, 586 | 1017 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 25 |
| 800 | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 460, 493 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 25 |
| | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 290, 306, | | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 25 |
| | | 460, 493 | | SAE J403 NOV01 | 25 |
| 1005 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 23 | 1018 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 25 |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 23 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 25 |
| | SAE J403 NOV01 | 23 | | ASTM A 512-06 | 205, 216 |
| 1006 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 23 | | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 25 |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 23 | | SAE J403 NOV01 | 25 |
| | SAE J403 NOV01 | 23 | 1019 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 25 |
| 1008 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 23 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 25 |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 23 | | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 25 |

694 Steel Grade/Name Index

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|-------------|-----------------------|---|-------------|-----------------------|---|
| 1020 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 25 | 1026 | ASTM A 513-07 | 203, 206, 207, 208, 214, 216, 217, 218 |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 25 | | | |
| | ASTM A 513-07 | 200, 203, 204, 206, 212, 214, 216 | | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 26 |
| | | | | SAE J403 NOV01 | 26 |
| | ASTM A 519-06 | 200, 201, 204, 206, 212, 213, 215, 216 | | 1029 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M 27 ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 27 ASTM A 576-90b (2006) 27 SAE J403 NOV01 27 |
| | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 25 | | 1030 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M 27 ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 27 ASTM A 512-06 208, 218 ASTM A 513-07 203, 206, 208, 209, 214, 216, 218 |
| | SAE J403 NOV01 | 26 | | | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) 27 SAE J403 NOV01 27 |
| | 1021 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M 25 ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 25 ASTM A 513-07 200, 201, 203, 204, 205, 206, 212, 213, 215, 216, 217 | | 1034 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M 28 ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 28 |
| | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 25 | | 1035 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M 28 ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 28 ASTM A 513-07 204, 205, 208, 209, 215, 216, 218, 219 |
| | SAE J403 NOV01 | 26 | | | ASTM A 519-06 203, 204, 207, 209, 214, 215, 217, 218 |
| 1022 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 25 | | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 28 |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 25 | | SAE J403 NOV01 | 28 |
| | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 25 | | 1037 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M 28 ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 28 ASTM A 576-90b (2006) 28 |
| | SAE J403 NOV01 | 26 | | 1038 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M 28 ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 28 ASTM A 576-90b (2006) 28 SAE J403 NOV01 28 |
| | 1023 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M 26 ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 26 ASTM A 576-90b (2006) 26 SAE J403 NOV01 26 | | 1039 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M 29 ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 29 ASTM A 576-90b (2006) 29 SAE J403 NOV01 29 |
| 1025 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 26 | | 1040 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M 29 ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 29 |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 26 | | | |
| | ASTM A 512-06 | 206, 217 | | | |
| | ASTM A 513-07 | 201, 207, 213, 215, 217 | | | |
| | ASTM A 519-06 | 201, 206, 207, 213, 216, 217 | | | |
| | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 26 | | | |
| | SAE J403 NOV01 | 26 | | | |
| | 1026 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M 26 ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 26 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 1040 | ASTM A 513-07 | 204, 205, | 1053 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 31 |
| | | 209, 215, | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 31 |
| | | 216, 218, | | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 31 |
| | | 219 | | SAE J403 NOV01 | 31 |
| | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 29 | 1055 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 32 |
| | ASTM A 682/A 682M-05 | 602 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 32 |
| | ASTM A 684/A 684M-06 | 602 | | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 32 |
| 1042 | SAE J403 NOV01 | 29 | | ASTM A 682/A 682M-05 | 602 |
| | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 29 | | ASTM A 684/A 684M-06 | 602 |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 29 | | SAE J403 NOV01 | 32 |
| | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 29 | 1059 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 33 |
| | SAE J403 NOV01 | 29 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 33 |
| 1043 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 29 | 1060 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 33 |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 29 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 33 |
| | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 29 | | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 33 |
| | SAE J403 NOV01 | 29 | | ASTM A 682/A 682M-05 | 602 |
| 1044 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 30 | | ASTM A 684/A 684M-06 | 602 |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 30 | | SAE J403 NOV01 | 33 |
| | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 30 | 1064 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 34 |
| | SAE J403 NOV01 | 30 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 34 |
| 1045 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 30 | | ASTM A 682/A 682M-05 | 602 |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 30 | | ASTM A 684/A 684M-06 | 602 |
| | ASTM A 519-06 | 204, 207, | | ASTM A 713-04 | 601 |
| 1046 | | 208, 209, | 1065 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 34 |
| | | 215, 217, | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 34 |
| | | 218, 219 | | ASTM A 682/A 682M-05 | 602 |
| | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 30 | | ASTM A 684/A 684M-06 | 602 |
| | SAE J403 NOV01 | 30 | | ASTM A 713-04 | 601 |
| | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 30 | | SAE J403 NOV01 | 34 |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 30 | 1069 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 34 |
| ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 30 | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | | 34 | |
| 1049 | SAE J403 NOV01 | 30 | 1070 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 34 |
| | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 31 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 34 |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 31 | | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 34 |
| | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 31 | | ASTM A 682/A 682M-05 | 602 |
| 1050 | SAE J403 NOV01 | 31 | | ASTM A 684/A 684M-06 | 602 |
| | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 31 | | ASTM A 713-04 | 601 |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 31 | | SAE J403 NOV01 | 34 |
| | ASTM A 519-06 | 205, 207, | 1071 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 34 |
| | | 208, 216, | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 34 |
| | | 217, 218 | 1074 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 35 |
| | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 31 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 35 |
| | ASTM A 682/A 682M-05 | 602 | | ASTM A 682/A 682M-05 | 603 |
| | ASTM A 684/A 684M-06 | 602 | | ASTM A 684/A 684M-06 | 603 |
| | SAE J403 NOV01 | 31 | 1075 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 35 |
| | | | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 35 |

696 Steel Grade/Name Index

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 1078 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 35 | 1132 | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 597 |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 35 | | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 597 |
| | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 35 | | SAE J403 NOV01 | 597 |
| | SAE J403 NOV01 | 35 | 1137 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 598 |
| 1080 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 35 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 598 |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 35 | | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 598 |
| | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 35 | | SAE J403 NOV01 | 598 |
| | SAE J403 NOV01 | 35 | 1138 | SAE J403 NOV01 | 598 |
| 1084 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 35 | 1139 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 598 |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 35 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 598 |
| | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 35 | | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 598 |
| | ASTM A 713-04 | 602 | 1140 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 598 |
| 1085 | ASTM A 682/A 682M-05 | 603 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 598 |
| | ASTM A 684/A 684M-06 | 603 | | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 598 |
| 1086 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 35 | | SAE J403 NOV01 | 598 |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 35 | 1141 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 598 |
| | ASTM A 682/A 682M-05 | 603 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 598 |
| | ASTM A 684/A 684M-06 | 603 | | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 598 |
| | ASTM A 713-04 | 602 | | SAE J403 NOV01 | 598 |
| | SAE J403 NOV01 | 35 | 1144 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 598 |
| 1090 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 36 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 598 |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 36 | | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 598 |
| | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 36 | | SAE J403 NOV01 | 598 |
| | SAE J403 NOV01 | 36 | 1146 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 599 |
| 1095 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 36 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 599 |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 36 | | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 599 |
| | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 36 | | SAE J403 NOV01 | 599 |
| | ASTM A 682/A 682M-05 | 603 | 1151 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 599 |
| | ASTM A 684/A 684M-06 | 603 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 599 |
| | SAE J403 NOV01 | 36 | | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 599 |
| 1109 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 597 | | SAE J403 NOV01 | 599 |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 597 | 1212 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 599 |
| | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 597 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 599 |
| 1110 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 597 | | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 599 |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 597 | 1213 | SAE J403 NOV01 | 599 |
| | ASTM A 512-06 | 204, 215 | | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 599 |
| | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 597 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 599 |
| 1117 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 597 | | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 599 |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 597 | 1215 | SAE J403 NOV01 | 599 |
| | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 597 | | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 599 |
| | SAE J403 NOV01 | 597 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 599 |
| 1118 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 597 | | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 599 |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 597 | 1522 | SAE J403 NOV01 | 599 |
| | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 597 | | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 36 |
| | SAE J403 NOV01 | 597 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 36 |
| | | | | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 36 |

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|
| 1522 | SAE J403 NOV01 | 36 | 4130 | ASTM A 322-06 | 42 |
| 1524 | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 36 | | ASTM A 513-07 | 220, 221 |
| | ASTM A 513-07 | 205, 209, 216, 218, 219 | | ASTM A 519-06 | 220, 221 |
| | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 36 | 4135 | SAE J404 JUN00 | 42 |
| | SAE J403 NOV01 | 36 | | ASTM A 519-06 | 220, 222 |
| 1536 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 36 | 4137 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 42 |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 36 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 42 |
| | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 36 | | ASTM A 322-06 | 42 |
| | SAE J403 NOV01 | 36 | | ASTM A 519-06 | 220, 222 |
| 1541 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 37 | 4140 | SAE J404 JUN00 | 42 |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 37 | | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 43 |
| | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 37 | | ASME SA-513 | 220, 222 |
| | SAE J403 NOV01 | 37 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 43 |
| 1547 | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 37 | | ASTM A 322-06 | 43 |
| | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 37 | | ASTM A 513-07 | 220, 222 |
| | SAE J403 NOV01 | 37 | | ASTM A 519-06 | 220, 222 |
| 1552 | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 37 | 4142 | SAE J404 JUN00 | 43 |
| | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 37 | 4145 | ASTM A 519-06 | 220, 222 |
| | SAE J403 NOV01 | 37 | | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 43 |
| 2205 | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 185, 186 503, 505 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 43 |
| | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 185, 186 503, 505 | 4150 | ASTM A 322-06 | 43 |
| 2304 | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 185, 186 503, 506 | | SAE J404 JUN00 | 43 |
| | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 185, 186 503, 506 | 4320 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 44 |
| 2507 | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 185, 187 504, 507 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 44 |
| | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 185, 187 504, 507 | 4340 | ASTM A 322-06 | 44 |
| 4028 | ASTM A 519-06 | 220, 221 | | SAE J404 JUN00 | 44 |
| 4118 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 41 | 5120 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 38 |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 41 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 38 |
| | ASTM A 322-06 | 41 | | ASTM A 322-06 | 38 |
| | SAE J404 JUN00 | 41 | | SAE J404 JUN00 | 38 |
| 4120 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 41 | 5130 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 38 |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 41 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 38 |
| | SAE J404 JUN00 | 41 | | ASTM A 322-06 | 38 |
| 4121 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 41 | | SAE J404 JUN00 | 38 |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 41 | 5132 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 39 |
| 4130 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 42 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 39 |
| | ASME SA-513 | 220, 221 | | ASTM A 322-06 | 39 |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 42 | | SAE J404 JUN00 | 39 |

698 Steel Grade/Name Index

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|----------------|----------------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 5135 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 39 | 00Cr17Ni14Mo2 | GB 3280-92 | 167, 178, |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 39 | | | 454, 480 |
| | ASTM A 322-06 | 39 | | GB 4226-84 | 536 |
| 5140 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 39 | | GB 4237-92 | 167, 178, |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 39 | | | 454, 480 |
| | ASTM A 322-06 | 39 | | GB 4239-91 | 454, 480 |
| | SAE J404 JUN00 | 39 | | GB/T 12770-2002 | 229, 234 |
| 5145 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 40 | | GB/T 14975-2002 | 229, 234 |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 40 | 00Cr18Mo2 | GB 3280-92 | 161, 164, |
| 5150 | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 40 | | | 437, 445 |
| | ASTM A 322-06 | 40 | | GB 4237-92 | 161, 164, |
| | SAE J404 JUN00 | 40 | | | 437, 445 |
| 6150 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 47 | | GB 4239-91 | 437, 445 |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 47 | 00Cr18Ni10N | GB 1220-92 | 533, 549 |
| | ASTM A 322-06 | 47 | | GB 3280-92 | 166, 175, |
| | SAE J404 JUN00 | 47 | | | 451, 473 |
| 8620 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 44 | | GB 4237-92 | 166, 175, |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 44 | | | 451, 473 |
| | ASTM A 322-06 | 44 | | GB 4239-91 | 451, 473 |
| | SAE J404 JUN00 | 44 | | GB/T 14975-2002 | 229, 234 |
| 8640 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 45 | 00Cr18Ni12Mo2Cu2 | GB 1220-92 | 536, 567 |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 45 | | GB 4237-92 | 454, 481 |
| | ASTM A 322-06 | 45 | | GB 4239-91 | 454, 481 |
| | SAE J404 JUN00 | 45 | 00Cr18Ni5Mo3Si2 | GB 1220-92 | 587, 589 |
| 52100 | ASTM A 295/A 295M-05 | 613 | | GB 3280-92 | 503, 505 |
| 00Cr12 | GB 1220-92 | 524, 526 | | GB 4237-92 | 503, 505 |
| | GB 1221-92 | 524, 526 | | GB/T 14975-2002 | 238, 239 |
| | GB 3280-92 | 427, 430 | 00Cr19Ni10 | GB 1220-92 | 532, 548 |
| | GB 4237-92 | 427, 430 | | GB 3280-92 | 165, 173, |
| | GB 4238-92 | 427, 430 | | | 450, 470 |
| | GB 4239-91 | 427, 430 | | GB 4237-92 | 165, 173, |
| 00Cr12Ti | GB/T 12770-2002 | 223, 224 | | | 450, 470 |
| 00Cr17 | GB 3280-92 | 160, 164, | | GB 4239-91 | 450, 470 |
| | | 435, 443 | | GB/T 12770-2002 | 228, 232 |
| | GB 4239-91 | 435, 443 | | GB/T 14975-2002 | 228, 232 |
| 00Cr17Mo | GB 3280-92 | 458, 489 | 00Cr19Ni11 | GB 4226-84 | 532 |
| | GB 4237-92 | 458, 489 | 00Cr19Ni13Mo3 | GB 1220-92 | 537, 570 |
| | GB 4239-91 | 458, 489 | | GB 3280-92 | 165, 173, |
| 00Cr17Ni13Mo2N | GB 1220-92 | 536, 569 | | | 450, 470 |
| | GB 3280-92 | 168, 180, | | GB 4237-92 | 168, 181, |
| | | 456, 484 | | | 456, 485 |
| | GB 4237-92 | 168, 180, | | GB 4239-91 | 456, 485 |
| | | 456, 484 | 00Cr24Ni6Mo3N | GB 4239-91 | 503, 507 |
| | GB 4239-91 | 456, 484 | 00Cr27Mo | GB 1220-92 | 525, 530 |
| | GB/T 14975-2002 | 229, 235 | | GB 3280-92 | 437, 446 |
| 00Cr17Ni14Mo2 | GB 1220-92 | 536, 567 | | GB 4237-92 | 437, 446 |

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 00Cr27Mo | GB 4239-91 | 437, 446 | 0Cr17Ni7Al | GB 4237-92 | 496, 502 |
| 00Cr30Mo2 | GB 1220-92 | 525, 530 | | GB 4238-92 | 496, 502 |
| | GB 3280-92 | 438, 446 | | GB 4239-91 | 496, 502 |
| | GB 4237-92 | 438, 446 | | GB/T 4231-93 | 606 |
| | GB 4239-91 | 438, 446 | 0Cr18Ni10Ti | GB 1220-92 | 537, 573 |
| 06Ni3MoDG | GB/T 18984-2003 | 245, 247 | | GB 1221-92 | 537, 573 |
| 08F | GB 711-88 | 53, 68 | | GB 3280-92 | 169, 182, |
| | GB/T 699-1999 | 23 | | | 457, 487 |
| 09DG | GB/T 18984-2003 | 241, 243 | | GB 4237-92 | 169, 182, |
| 0Cr13 | GB 3280-92 | 427, 430 | | | 457, 487 |
| | GB 4237-92 | 427, 430 | | GB 4238-92 | 169, 182, |
| | GB 4239-91 | 427, 430 | | | 457, 487 |
| | GB/T 12770-2002 | 223, 225 | | GB 4239-91 | 457, 487 |
| | GB/T 14975-2002 | 223, 225 | | GB/T 12770-2002 | 230, 236 |
| 0Cr13Al | GB 1220-92 | 524, 526 | | GB/T 14975-2002 | 230, 236 |
| | GB 1221-92 | 524, 526 | 0Cr18Ni11Nb | GB 1220-92 | 538, 575 |
| | GB 3280-92 | 159, 162, | | GB 3280-92 | 169, 183, |
| | | 434, 439 | | | 458, 489 |
| | GB 4237-92 | 159, 162, | | GB 4226-84 | 538 |
| | | 434, 439 | | GB 4237-92 | 169, 183, |
| | GB 4238-92 | 159, 162, | | | 458, 489 |
| | | 434, 439 | | GB 4238-92 | 169, 183, |
| | GB 4239-91 | 434, 439 | | | 458, 489 |
| 0Cr15Ni25Ti2MoAlV B | GB 1221-92 | 539, 579 | | GB 4239-91 | 458, 489 |
| | GB 4238-92 | 460, 493 | | GB/T 12770-2002 | 230, 237 |
| 0Cr15Ni7Mo2Al | GB 1220-92 | 582, 586 | | GB/T 14975-2002 | 230, 237 |
| 0Cr17Ni12Mo2 | GB 1220-92 | 535, 559 | 0Cr18Ni11Ti | GB 4226-84 | 537 |
| | GB 1221-92 | 535, 559 | 0Cr18Ni12 | GB 4226-84 | 533 |
| | GB 3280-92 | 167, 177, | 0Cr18Ni12Mo2Cu2 | GB 1220-92 | 536, 567 |
| | | 453, 479 | | GB 3280-92 | 454, 481 |
| | GB 4226-84 | 535 | | GB 4237-92 | 454, 481 |
| | GB 4237-92 | 167, 177, | | GB 4239-91 | 454, 481 |
| | | 453, 479 | 0Cr18Ni12Mo2Ti | GB 3280-92 | 168, 179, |
| | GB 4238-92 | 167, 177, | | | 455, 482 |
| | | 453, 479 | | GB 4237-92 | 168, 179, |
| | GB 4239-91 | 453, 479 | | | 455, 482 |
| | GB/T 12770-2002 | 229, 234 | | GB/T 14975-2002 | 230, 236 |
| | GB/T 14975-2002 | 229, 234 | 0Cr18Ni13Si4 | GB 1220-92 | 539, 578 |
| 0Cr17Ni12Mo2N | GB 1220-92 | 536, 568 | | GB 1221-92 | 539, 578 |
| | GB 3280-92 | 455, 483 | | GB 3280-92 | 458, 490 |
| | GB 4237-92 | 455, 483 | | GB 4237-92 | 458, 490 |
| | GB 4239-91 | 455, 483 | | GB 4238-92 | 458, 490 |
| 0Cr17Ni4Cu4Nb | GB 1220-92 | 582, 585 | | GB 4239-91 | 458, 490 |
| | GB 1221-92 | 582, 585 | 0Cr18Ni16Mo5 | GB 1220-92 | 537, 570 |
| 0Cr17Ni7Al | GB 1220-92 | 582, 586 | | GB 3280-92 | 456, 485 |
| | GB 1221-92 | 582, 586 | | GB 4237-92 | 456, 485 |

700 Steel Grade/Name Index

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|--------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 0Cr18Ni16Mo5 | GB 4239-91 | 456, 485 | 0Cr25Ni20 | GB 4239-91 | 452, 476 |
| 0Cr18Ni9 | GB 1220-92 | 532, 546 | 0Cr26Ni5Mo2 | GB 1220-92 | 588, 592 |
| | GB 1221-92 | 532, 546 | | GB 3280-92 | 504, 507 |
| | GB 3280-92 | 165, 171, | | GB 4226-84 | 588 |
| | | 449, 469 | | GB 4237-92 | 504, 507 |
| | GB 4237-92 | 165, 171, | | GB 4239-91 | 504, 507 |
| | | 449, 469 | 10 S 20 | ISO 683-9:1988 | 597 |
| | GB 4238-92 | 165, 172, | 10 SPb 20 | ISO 683-9:1988 | 600 |
| | | 449, 469 | 100 [690], Type A | ASTM A 709/A 709M-06a | 93, 99 |
| | GB 4239-91 | 449, 469 | 100 [690], Type B | ASTM A 709/A 709M-06a | 93, 99 |
| | GB/T 12770-2002 | 229, 235 | 100 [690], Type C | ASTM A 709/A 709M-06a | 93, 99 |
| | GB/T 14975-2002 | 229, 235 | 100 [690], Type E | ASTM A 709/A 709M-06a | 93, 99 |
| 0Cr18Ni9Cu3 | GB 1220-92 | 539, 578 | 100 [690], Type F | ASTM A 709/A 709M-06a | 93, 99 |
| 0Cr19Ni10NbN | GB 1220-92 | 533, 550 | 100 [690], Type H | ASTM A 709/A 709M-06a | 93, 99 |
| | GB 3280-92 | 451, 472 | 100 [690], Type J | ASTM A 709/A 709M-06a | 93, 99 |
| | GB 4237-92 | 451, 472 | 100 [690], Type M | ASTM A 709/A 709M-06a | 93, 99 |
| | GB 4239-91 | 451, 472 | 100 [690], Type P | ASTM A 709/A 709M-06a | 93, 99 |
| 0Cr19Ni13Mo3 | GB 1220-92 | 537, 570 | 100 [690], Type Q | ASTM A 709/A 709M-06a | 93, 99 |
| | GB 1221-92 | 537, 570 | 100Cr6 | ISO 683-17:1999 | 613 |
| | GB 3280-92 | 456, 485 | 100CrMnMoSi8-4-6 | ISO 683-17:1999 | 613 |
| | GB 4237-92 | 456, 485 | 100CrMnSi4-4 | ISO 683-17:1999 | 613 |
| | GB 4238-92 | 456, 485 | 100CrMnSi6-4 | ISO 683-17:1999 | 613 |
| | GB 4239-91 | 456, 485 | 100CrMnSi6-6 | ISO 683-17:1999 | 613 |
| | GB/T 14975-2002 | 230, 235 | 100CrMo7 | ISO 683-17:1999 | 613 |
| 0Cr19Ni9 | GB 4226-84 | 532 | 100CrMo7-3 | ISO 683-17:1999 | 613 |
| | GB/T 4231-93 | 606 | 100CrMo7-4 | ISO 683-17:1999 | 613 |
| 0Cr19Ni9N | GB 1220-92 | 532, 549 | 100W [690W], Type A | ASTM A 709/A 709M-06a | 93, 99 |
| | GB 3280-92 | 166, 174, | 100W [690W], Type B | ASTM A 709/A 709M-06a | 94, 99 |
| | | 450, 472 | 100W [690W], Type C | ASTM A 709/A 709M-06a | 94, 100 |
| | GB 4237-92 | 166, 174, | 100W [690W], Type E | ASTM A 709/A 709M-06a | 94, 100 |
| | | 450, 472 | 100W [690W], Type F | ASTM A 709/A 709M-06a | 94, 100 |
| | GB 4239-91 | 450, 472 | 100W [690W], Type H | ASTM A 709/A 709M-06a | 94, 100 |
| | GB/T 14975-2002 | 230, 237 | 100W [690W], Type J | ASTM A 709/A 709M-06a | 94, 100 |
| 0Cr23Ni13 | GB 1220-92 | 534, 552 | 100W [690W], Type M | ASTM A 709/A 709M-06a | 94, 100 |
| | GB 1221-92 | 534, 552 | 100W [690W], Type P | ASTM A 709/A 709M-06a | 94, 100 |
| | GB 3280-92 | 452, 475 | 100W [690W], Type Q | ASTM A 709/A 709M-06a | 94, 100 |
| | GB 4226-84 | 534 | 102Cr6 | ISO 4957:1999 | 612 |
| | GB 4237-92 | 452, 475 | 105-85 [725-585] | ASTM A 148/A 148 M-05 | 382, 385 |
| | GB 4238-92 | 452, 475 | 105V | ISO 4957:1999 | 607 |
| | GB 4239-91 | 452, 475 | 10B18 | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 46 |
| 0Cr25Ni20 | GB 1220-92 | 534, 553 | | SAE J403 NOV01 | 46 |
| | GB 1221-92 | 534, 553 | 10B23 | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 46 |
| | GB 3280-92 | 452, 476 | | | |
| | GB 4226-84 | 534 | | | |
| | GB 4237-92 | 452, 476 | | | |
| | GB 4238-92 | 452, 476 | | | |

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 10B23 | SAE J403 NOV01 | 46 | 11SMn37 | EN 10087:1998 | 600 |
| 10B29 | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 46 | | EN 10277-3:1999 | 600 |
| | SAE J403 NOV01 | 46 | 11SMnPb30 | EN 10087:1998 | 600 |
| 10B30 | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 46 | | EN 10277-3:1999 | 600 |
| | SAE J403 NOV01 | 46 | 11SMnPb37 | EN 10087:1998 | 600 |
| 10B38 | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 46 | | EN 10277-3:1999 | 600 |
| | SAE J403 NOV01 | 46 | 12 MoCrV 6-2 | ISO 9329-2:1997 | 265, 266 |
| 10B40 | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 46 | 12 Ni 14 | ISO 9329-3:1997 | 245, 247 |
| | SAE J403 NOV01 | 46 | | ISO 9330-5:2000 | 245, 247 |
| 10B45 | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 46 | 12 SMn 35 | ISO 683-9:1988 | 600 |
| | SAE J403 NOV01 | 46 | 12 SMnPb 35 | ISO 683-9:1988 | 600 |
| 10B50 | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 46 | | JIS G 4804:1999 | 600 |
| | SAE J403 NOV01 | 46 | 12, Class 1 | ASME SA-387/SA-387M | 142 |
| 10Cr9Mo1VNb | GB 5310-1995 | 277, 278 | | ASTM A 387/A 387M-06a | 142 |
| 10CrMo5-5 | EN 10216-2:2002 | 270, 271 | 12, Class 2 | ASME SA-387/SA-387M | 142 |
| 10CrMo9-10 | EN 10025-2:2004 | 144 | | ASTM A 387/A 387M-06a | 142 |
| | EN 10216-2:2002 | 272, 273 | 12Cr2Mo | GB 6479-2000 | 272, 273 |
| 10F | GB 711-88 | 53, 68 | 12Cr2MoG | GB 5310-1995 | 272, 273 |
| | GB/T 699-1999 | 23 | 12CrMo | GB 6479-2000 | 265, 266 |
| | GB/T 3078-94 | 23 | 12CrMoG | GB 5310-1995 | 265, 266 |
| 10MnDG | GB/T 18984-2003 | 242, 244 | 12CrNi3 | GB/T 3077-1999 | 43 |
| 10S20 | EN 10087:1998 | 597 | 12L13 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 600 |
| | EN 10277-3:1999 | 597 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 600 |
| 10SPb20 | EN 10087:1998 | 600 | 12L14 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 600 |
| | EN 10277-3:1999 | 600 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 600 |
| 11 CrMo 9-10 TA | ISO 9329-2:1997 | 272, 273 | | ASTM A 576-90b (2006) | 600 |
| 11 CrMo 9-10 TN+TT | ISO 9329-2:1997 | 272, 273 | | SAE J403 NOV01 | 600 |
| 11 MnNi 5-3 | ISO 9329-3:1997 | 245, 246 | 12L15 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 600 |
| | ISO 9330-5:2000 | 245, 246 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 600 |
| 11 SMn 28 | ISO 683-9:1988 | 599 | 12Ni14 | EN 10028-4:2003 | 151, 152 |
| 11 SMnPb 28 | ISO 683-9:1988 | 600 | | EN 10216-4:2002 | 245, 247 |
| 11, Class 1 | ASME SA-387/SA-387M | 143 | | EN 10222-3:1998 | 351, 352 |
| | ASTM A 387/A 387M-06a | 143 | 12Ni14G1 | ISO 9327-3:1999 | 351, 352 |
| 11, Class 2 | ASME SA-387/SA-387M | 143 | 12Ni14G2 | ISO 9327-3:1999 | 351, 352 |
| | ASTM A 387/A 387M-06a | 143 | 12Ni19 | ISO 9327-3:1999 | 351, 352 |
| 115-95 [795-655] | ASTM A 148/A 148 M-05 | 382, 385 | 13 CrMo 4-5 | EN 10025-2:2004 | 142 |
| 11Cr17 | GB 1220-92 | 511, 521 | | ISO 9329-2:1997 | 268, 269 |
| | GB 4226-84 | 511 | 13 MnNi 6-3 | ISO 9329-3:1997 | 245, 246 |
| 11CrMo9-10 | EN 10216-2:2002 | 272, 273 | | ISO 9330-5:2000 | 245, 246 |
| | EN 10222-2:1999 | 346, 347 | 130-115 [895-795] | ASTM A 148/A 148 M-05 | 382, 385 |
| 11MnNi5-3 | EN 10028-4:2003 | 148 | 13CrMo4-5 | EN 10216-2:2002 | 268, 269 |
| | EN 10216-4:2002 | 245, 246 | | EN 10222-2:1999 | 344 |
| | ISO 9328-4:2004 | 148 | 13CrMo9-10 | ISO 9327-2:1999 | 346, 347 |
| | ISO 9327-3:1999 | 353 | 13CrMoSi5-5 | EN 10025-2:2004 | 143 |
| 11SMn30 | EN 10087:1998 | 599 | 13MnNi6-3 | EN 10028-4:2003 | 148 |
| | EN 10277-3:1999 | 599 | | EN 10216-4:2002 | 245, 246 |

702 Steel Grade/Name Index

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| 13MnNi6-3 | EN 10222-3:1998 | 353 | 16Mo3 | EN 10222-2:1999 | 342 |
| | ISO 9328-4:2004 | 148 | | ISO 9328-2:2004 | 137, 139 |
| | ISO 9327-3:1999 | 353 | | ISO 9327-2:1999 | 342 |
| 13MnNiMoNbg | GB 713-1997 | 137, 139 | 17 NiCrMo 6 | ISO 683-11:1987 | 44 |
| 13MnNiMoNbR | GB 6654-1996 | 157, 158 | 17 SMn 20 | ISO 683-9:1988 | 597 |
| 14CrMo4-5 | ISO 9327-2:1999 | 344 | 17B2 | EN 10263-4:2001 C2:2003 | 46 |
| 14MoV6-3 | EN 10216-2:2002 | 265, 266 | 17Cr3 | EN 10084:1998 | 38 |
| 14NiCrMo13-4 | EN 10084:1998 | 45 | 17CrS3 | EN 10084:1998 | 38 |
| 15 Cr | GB 11251-89 | 87, 96 | 18 CrMo 4 | ISO 683-11:1987 | 41 |
| 15 NiCr 13 | ISO 683-11:1987 | 43 | 18 CrMoS 4 | ISO 683-11:1987 | 41 |
| 150-135 [1035-930] | ASTM A 148/A 148 M-05 | 382, 385 | 18B2 | EN 10263-3:2001 | 46 |
| 15B22 | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 46 | 18CrMo4 | EN 10084:1998 | 41 |
| | SAE J403 NOV01 | 46 | 18CrMoS4 | EN 10084:1998 | 41 |
| 15Cr | GB/T 3077-1999 | 38 | 18MnMo4-5 | EN 10025-2:2004 | 137, 139 |
| 15CrA | GB/T 3077-1999 | 38 | 18MnMoNbR | GB 6654-1996 | 138, 140 |
| | GB/T 3078-94 | 38 | 19Mng | GB 713-1997 | 121, 128 |
| 15CrMo | GB 6479-2000 | 268, 269 | 1A | ASME SA-508/SA-508M | 336, 339 |
| 15CrMog | GB 713-1997 | 142 | | ASME SA-541/SA-541M | 336, 339 |
| 15CrMoG | GB 5310-1995 | 268, 269 | | ASTM A 508/A 508M-05b | 337, 340 |
| 15CrMoR | GB 6654-1996 | 142, 142 | | ASTM A 541/A 541M-05 | 336, 339 |
| 15F | GB 711-88 | 56, 69 | 1Cr12 | GB 1220-92 | 509, 512 |
| | GB/T 699-1999 | 24 | | GB 3280-92 | 427, 429 |
| | GB/T 3078-94 | 24 | | GB 4226-84 | 509 |
| 15Mn | GB/T 699-1999 | 24 | | GB 4237-92 | 427, 429 |
| | GB/T 3078-94 | 24 | 1Cr13 | GB 4238-92 | 427, 429 |
| 15MnNiDR | GB 3531-1996 | 148, 148 | | GB 4239-91 | 427, 429 |
| 15MnVR | GB 6654-1996 | 122, 129 | | GB 1220-92 | 509, 515 |
| 15MoG | GB 5310-1995 | 261 | | GB 1221-92 | 509, 515 |
| 15NiCr13 | EN 10084:1998 | 43 | | GB 3280-92 | 427, 429 |
| 15NiCuMoNb5-6-4 | EN 10025-2:2004 | 157, 158 | | GB 4226-84 | 509 |
| | EN 10216-2:2002 | 267 | | GB 4237-92 | 427, 429 |
| 15NiMn6 | EN 10028-4:2003 | 149 | | GB 4238-92 | 427, 429 |
| | EN 10222-3:1998 | 351, 352 | 1Cr13Mo | GB 4239-91 | 427, 429 |
| | ISO 9328-4:2004 | 149 | | GB/T 12770-2002 | 223, 225 |
| | ISO 9327-3:1999 | 351, 352 | | GB/T 14975-2002 | 223, 225 |
| 15SMn13 | EN 10087:1998 | 597 | | GB 1220-92 | 509, 515 |
| | EN 10277-3:1999 | 597 | 1Cr15 | GB 1221-92 | 509, 515 |
| 16 Mo 3 | ISO 9329-2:1997 | 261 | | GB 3280-92 | 435, 441 |
| 16MnDG | GB/T 18984-2003 | 242, 244 | | GB 4237-92 | 435, 441 |
| 16MnDR | GB 3531-1996 | 120, 128 | 1Cr16Ni35 | GB 4239-91 | 435, 441 |
| 16Mng | GB 713-1997 | 121, 128 | | GB 4238-92 | 457, 488 |
| 16MnR | GB 6654-1996 | 121, 128 | 1Cr17 | GB 1220-92 | 524, 528 |
| 16Mo3 | EN 10025-2:2004 | 137, 139 | | GB 1221-92 | 524, 528 |
| | EN 10216-2:2002 | 261 | | GB 3280-92 | 435, 442 |
| | EN 10217-2:2002 | 261, 261 | | GB 4226-84 | 524 |
| | EN 10217-5:2002 | 261 | | GB 4237-92 | 435, 442 |

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|--------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------|
| 1Cr17 | GB 4238-92 | 435, 442 | 1Cr25Ni20Si2 | GB 4238-92 | 452, 476 |
| | GB 4239-91 | 435, 442 | 1Cr5Mo | GB 6479-2000 | 274, 276 |
| | GB/T 12770-2002 | 223, 226 | 2, Class 1 | ASME SA-387/SA-387M | 141 |
| | GB/T 14975-2002 | 223, 226 | | ASME SA-508/SA-508M | 355 |
| 1Cr17Mn6Ni5N | GB 1220-92 | 531, 540 | | ASME SA-541/SA-541M | 355 |
| | GB 3280-92 | 447, 462 | | ASTM A 387/A 387M-06a | 141 |
| | GB 4237-92 | 447, 462 | | ASTM A 508/A 508M-05b | 355 |
| | GB 4239-91 | 447, 462 | | ASTM A 541/A 541M-05 | 355 |
| 1Cr17Mo | GB 1220-92 | 525, 529 | 2, Class 2 | ASME SA-387/SA-387M | 141 |
| | GB 3280-92 | 436, 443 | | ASME SA-508/SA-508M | 355 |
| | GB 4237-92 | 436, 443 | | ASME SA-541/SA-541M | 355 |
| | GB 4239-91 | 436, 443 | | ASTM A 387/A 387M-06a | 141 |
| 1Cr17Ni7 | GB 1220-92 | 531, 541 | | ASTM A 508/A 508M-05b | 355 |
| | GB 3280-92 | 448, 464 | | ASTM A 541/A 541M-05 | 355 |
| | GB 4239-91 | 448, 464 | 20 Cr | GB 11251-89 | 87, 96 |
| | GB/T 4231-93 | 606 | 20 Cr 4 | ISO 683-11:1987 | 38 |
| 1Cr17Ni8 | GB 3280-92 | 448, 464 | 20 CrS 4 | ISO 683-11:1987 | 38 |
| | GB 4239-91 | 448, 464 | 20 M5-M | AFNOR NF A 32-053:1992 | 388, 389 |
| 1Cr18Mn8Ni5N | GB 1220-92 | 531, 540 | 20 NiCrMo 2 | ISO 683-11:1987 | 44 |
| | GB 3280-92 | 447, 463 | 20 NiCrMoS 2 | ISO 683-11:1987 | 44 |
| | GB 4237-92 | 447, 463 | 200-400 | ISO 3755:1991 | 379, 383 |
| | GB 4239-91 | 447, 463 | 200-400W | ISO 3755:1991 | 379, 383 |
| 1Cr18Ni12 | GB 1220-92 | 533, 550 | 201-1 | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 447, 462 |
| | GB 3280-92 | 451, 474 | | ASME SA-666 | 447, 462 |
| | GB 4226-84 | 533 | | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 447, 462 |
| | GB 4237-92 | 451, 474 | | ASTM A 666-03 | 447, 462 |
| 1Cr18Ni9 | GB 4239-91 | 451, 474 | 201-2 | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 447, 462 |
| | GB 1220-92 | 537, 573 | | ASME SA-666 | 447, 462 |
| | GB 3280-92 | 457, 488 | | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 447, 462 |
| | GB 4226-84 | 537 | | ASTM A 666-03 | 447, 462 |
| 1Cr18Ni9Si3 | GB 4237-92 | 457, 488 | 201L | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 447, 463 |
| | GB 4239-91 | 457, 488 | | ASME SA-666 | 447, 463 |
| | GB 5310-1995 | 282, 294 | | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 447, 463 |
| | GB/T 12770-2002 | 229, 235 | | ASTM A 666-03 | 447, 463 |
| 1Cr18Ni9Ti | GB/T 14975-2002 | 229, 235 | 201LN | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 447, 463 |
| | GB 3280-92 | 449, 468 | | ASME SA-666 | 447, 463 |
| | GB 4237-92 | 449, 468 | | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 447, 463 |
| | GB 4238-92 | 449, 468 | | ASTM A 666-03 | 447, 463 |
| 1Cr18Ni9Nb | GB 4239-91 | 449, 468 | 20Cr | GB 13791-92 | 38 |
| | GB 3280-92 | 459, 492 | | GB/T 3077-1999 | 38 |
| | GB 4237-92 | 459, 492 | | GB/T 3078-94 | 38 |
| | GB 4238-92 | 459, 492 | | GB 5216-85 | 38 |
| 1Cr19Al3 | GB 4239-91 | 459, 492 | 20CrMnMo | GB/T 3077-1999 | 41 |
| | GB 4238-92 | 437, 445 | | GB/T 3078-94 | 41 |
| 1Cr19Ni11Nb | GB 5310-1995 | 289, 306 | 20CrMnMoH | GB 5216-85 | 41 |
| 1Cr25Ni20Si2 | GB 1221-92 | 534, 555 | 20CrMnSiA | GB 11251-89 | 87, 96 |

704 Steel Grade/Name Index

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|--------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| 20CrMo | GB/T 3077-1999 | 41 | 22V | ASTM A 541/A 541M-05 | 346, 347 |
| | GB/T 3078-94 | 41 | 230-450 | ISO 3755:1991 | 379, 383 |
| 20CrMo(A) | GB 13791-92 | 41 | 230-450W | ISO 3755:1991 | 379, 383 |
| 20CrNiMo | GB/T 3077-1999 | 44 | 23B2 | EN 10263-4:2001 C2:2003 | 46 |
| 20CrNiMoH | GB 5216-85 | 44 | 241 - Category I | CSA Z245.1-05 | 308, 310 |
| 20F | GB 711-88 | 57, 69 | 241 - Category 2 | CSA Z245.1-05 | 313, 317 |
| | GB/T 3078-94 | 25 | 241 - Category 3 | CSA Z245.1-05 | 313, 317 |
| 20g | GB 713-1997 | 117, 124 | 25 CrMo 4 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 42 |
| | GB 5310-1995 | 255, 259 | 25 CrMoS 4 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 42 |
| 20Mn | GB 711-88 | 62, 71 | 25CrMnSiA | GB 11251-89 | 88, 96 |
| | GB/T 699-1999 | 25 | 25CrMo4 | EN 10083-3:2006 | 42 |
| | GB/T 3078-94 | 25 | | EN 10250-3:1999 | 341 |
| 20Mn2 | GB/T 3077-1999 | 36 | | EN 10297-1:2003 | 220, 221 |
| | GB/T 3078-94 | 36 | | EN 10305-1:2002 | 220, 221 |
| 20MnB5 | EN 10083-3:2006 | 46 | 25CrMoS4 | EN 10083-3:2006 | 42 |
| 20MnG | GB 5310-1995 | 255, 259 | 25Mn | GB 711-88 | 62, 72 |
| 20MnMoNi4-5 | EN 10025-2:2004 | 155, 156 | | GB/T 699-1999 | 26 |
| 20MoCr3 | EN 10084:1998 | 41 | | GB/T 3078-94 | 26 |
| 20MoCr4 | EN 10084:1998 | 41 | 25MnG | GB 5310-1995 | 257, 260 |
| 20MoCrS3 | EN 10084:1998 | 41 | 26 CrMo 4 | ISO 9329-3:1997 | 245, 248 |
| 20MoCrS4 | EN 10084:1998 | 41 | 260W (38W) | CSA G40.21-04 | 76, 82 |
| 20MoG | GB 5310-1995 | 262, 264 | 260WT (38WT) | CSA G40.21-04 | 76, 82 |
| 20NiCrMo2-2 | EN 10084:1998 | 44 | 26CrMo4-2 | EN 10216-4:2002 | 245, 248 |
| 20NiCrMoS2-2 | EN 10084:1998 | 44 | 26Mn5 | EN 10305-1:2002 | 210, 219 |
| 20NiCrMoS6-4 | EN 10084:1998 | 44 | 26Mo2 | EN 10305-1:2002 | 220, 221 |
| 20R | GB 6654-1996 | 117, 124 | 270-480 | ISO 3755:1991 | 380, 383 |
| 21, Class 1 | ASME SA-387/SA-387M | 145 | 270-480W | ISO 3755:1991 | 380, 383 |
| | ASTM A 387/A 387M-06a | 145 | 27SiMn | GB 11251-89 | 89, 97 |
| 21, Class 2 | ASME SA-387/SA-387M | 145 | 28 Mn 6 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 36 |
| | ASTM A 387/A 387M-06a | 145 | 28B2 | EN 10263-4:2001 C2:2003 | 46 |
| 21L, Class 1 | ASME SA-387/SA-387M | 145 | 28Cr4 | EN 10084:1998 | 38 |
| | ASTM A 387/A 387M-06a | 145 | 28CrS4 | EN 10084:1998 | 38 |
| 22 Mn 6 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 36 | 28Mn6 | EN 10083-2:2006 | 36 |
| 22, Class 1 | ASME SA-387/SA-387M | 144 | 290 - Category I | CSA Z245.1-05 | 308, 310 |
| | ASTM A 387/A 387M-06a | 144 | 290 - Category 2 | CSA Z245.1-05 | 313, 318 |
| 22, Class 2 | ASME SA-387/SA-387M | 144 | 290 - Category 3 | CSA Z245.1-05 | 313, 318 |
| | ASTM A 387/A 387M-06a | 144 | 2Cr12MoVNBn | GB 1221-92 | 511, 522 |
| 22, Class 3 | ASME SA-508/SA-508M | 346, 347 | 2Cr12NiMoWV | GB 1221-92 | 511, 522 |
| | ASME SA-541/SA-541M | 346, 347 | 2Cr13 | GB 1220-92 | 510, 517 |
| | ASTM A 508/A 508M-05b | 346, 347 | | GB 1221-92 | 510, 517 |
| | ASTM A 541/A 541M-05 | 346, 347 | | GB 3280-92 | 428, 431 |
| 22CrMoS3-5 | EN 10084:1998 | 41 | | GB 4226-84 | 510 |
| 22L, Class 1 | ASME SA-387/SA-387M | 144 | | GB 4237-92 | 428, 431 |
| | ASTM A 387/A 387M-06a | 144 | | GB 4239-91 | 428, 431 |
| 22Mng | GB 713-1997 | 121, 128 | | GB/T 14975-2002 | 223, 226 |
| 22V | ASME SA-541/SA-541M | 346, 347 | 2Cr21Ni12N | GB 1221-92 | 539, 578 |

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|--------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| 2Cr23Ni13 | GB 1221-92 | 533, 552 | 304L | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 165, 173, 450, 470 |
| | GB 4238-92 | 451, 474 | | ASME SA-276 | 532, 546 |
| 2Cr25N | GB 1221-92 | 525, 530 | | ASME SA-358/SA-358M | 281, 292 |
| | GB 4238-92 | 437, 445 | | ASME SA-479/SA-479M | 532, 546 |
| 2Cr25Ni20 | GB 1221-92 | 534, 552 | | ASME SA-666 | 165, 173, 450, 470 |
| | GB 4238-92 | 452, 476 | | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 165, 173, 450, 470 |
| 3, Class 1 | ASME SA-508/SA-508M | 356 | | ASTM A 276-06 | 532, 546 |
| | ASME SA-541/SA-541M | 356 | | ASTM A 358/A 358M-05 | 281, 292 |
| | ASTM A 508/A 508M-05b | 356 | | ASTM A 473-01 | 361, 365 |
| | ASTM A 541/A 541M-05 | 356 | | ASTM A 479/A 479M-06a | 532, 547 |
| 3, Class 2 | ASME SA-508/SA-508M | 356 | | ASTM A 666-03 | 165, 173, 450, 470 |
| | ASME SA-541/SA-541M | 356 | | SAE J405 JUN98 | 450 |
| | ASTM A 508/A 508M-05b | 356 | 304LN | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 166, 175, 451, 473 |
| | ASTM A 541/A 541M-05 | 356 | | ASME SA-276 | 533, 549 |
| 30 [205] | ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M | 54, 68 | | ASME SA-479/SA-479M | 533, 549 |
| 30 [205], SS | ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-06b | 54, 68 | | ASME SA-666 | 166, 175, 451, 473 |
| 30 Cr | GB 11251-89 | 88, 96 | | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 166, 175, 451, 473 |
| 300W (44W) | CSA G40.21-04 | 77, 82 | | ASTM A 276-06 | 533, 549 |
| 300WT (44WT) | CSA G40.21-04 | 77, 82 | | ASTM A 479/A 479M-06a | 533, 549 |
| 301L | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 448, 466 | | ASTM A 666-03 | 166, 175, 451, 473 |
| | ASME SA-666 | 448, 466 | | SAE J405 JUN98 | 451 |
| | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 448, 466 | 304N | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 166, 174, 450, 472 |
| | ASTM A 666-03 | 448, 466 | | ASME SA-276 | 532, 548 |
| 301LN | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 165, 171, 448, 467 | | ASME SA-479/SA-479M | 532, 548 |
| | ASME SA-666 | 165, 171, 448, 467 | | ASME SA-666 | 166, 174, 450, 472 |
| | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 165, 171, 448, 467 | | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 166, 174, 450, 472 |
| | ASTM A 666-03 | 165, 171, 448, 467 | | ASTM A 276-06 | 532, 549 |
| 302, Class 1 | ASTM A 313/A 313M-03 | 606 | | ASTM A 479/A 479M-06a | 532, 549 |
| 302, Class 2 | ASTM A 313/A 313M-03 | 606 | | ASTM A 666-03 | 166, 174, 450, 472 |
| 302B | ASTM A 167-99 (2004) | 449, 468 | | SAE J405 JUN98 | 450 |
| 303Se | ASTM A 581/A 581M-95b (2004) | 601 | 304S11 | BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997 | 282, 292 |
| 303Se | ASTM A 582/A 582M-05 | 531, 543 | | BS 3605-2:1992 AMD 1:1997 | 282, 292 |
| 304H | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 165, 172, 450, 471 | 304S31 | BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997 | 281, 291 |
| | ASME SA-358/SA-358M | 282, 294 | | BS 3605-2:1992 AMD 1:1997 | 281, 291 |
| | ASME SA-479/SA-479M | 533, 550 | | | |
| | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 165, 172, 450, 471 | | | |
| | ASTM A 358/A 358M-05 | 282, 294 | | | |
| | ASTM A 479/A 479M-06a | 533, 550 | | | |
| | SAE J405 JUN98 | 450 | | | |

706 Steel Grade/Name Index

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|-------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| 304S51 | BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997 | 282, 294 | 316Cb | ASME SA-276/SA-276M | 536, 567 |
| 309H | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 166, 176, 452, 475 | | ASME SA-479/SA-479M | 536, 567 |
| | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 166, 176, 452, 475 | | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 168, 180, 455, 482 |
| | SAE J405 JUN98 | 452 | | ASTM A 276/A 276M-06 | 536, 567 |
| 309S | ASME SA-358/SA-358M | 283, 294 | | ASTM A 479/A 479M-06a | 536, 567 |
| | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 452, 475 | 316H | SAE J405 JUN98 | 455 |
| | ASME SA-276 | 534, 552 | | ASTM A 358/A 358M-05 | 286, 300 |
| | ASME SA-479/SA-479M | 534, 552 | 316L | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 167, 178, 454, 480 |
| | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 452, 475 | | ASME SA-276 | 535, 560 |
| | ASTM A 276-06 | 534, 552 | | ASME SA-358/SA-358M | 285, 298 |
| | ASTM A 358/A 358M-05 | 283, 294 | | ASME SA-479/SA-479M | 535, 560 |
| | ASTM A 479/A 479M-06a | 534, 552 | | ASME SA-666 | 167, 178, 454, 480 |
| | SAE J405 JUN98 | 452 | | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 167, 178, 454, 480 |
| 30Cr | GB/T 3077-1999 | 38 | | ASTM A 276-06 | 535, 560 |
| | GB/T 3078-94 | 38 | | ASTM A 358/A 358M-05 | 285, 298 |
| 30CrMnSiA | GB 11251-89 | 89, 97 | | ASTM A 473-01 | 362, 367 |
| 30CrMo | GB/T 3077-1999 | 42 | | ASTM A 479/A 479M-06a | 535, 560 |
| | GB/T 3078-94 | 42 | | ASTM A 666-03 | 167, 178, 454, 480 |
| 30CrMo4 | EN 10297-1:2003 | 220, 221 | | SAE J405 JUN98 | 454 |
| 30CrMoA | GB/T 3077-1999 | 42 | 316LN | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 456, 484 |
| 30CrNi3 | GB/T 3077-1999 | 43 | | ASME SA-276 | 536, 569 |
| 30Mn | GB 711-88 | 66, 74 | | ASME SA-479/SA-479M | 168, 180, 536, 569 |
| | GB/T 699-1999 | 27 | | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 456, 484 |
| | GB/T 3078-94 | 27 | | ASTM A 276-06 | 536, 569 |
| 30Mn2 | GB/T 3077-1999 | 36 | | ASTM A 479/A 479M-06a | 168, 180, 536, 569 |
| 310 MoLN | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 453, 477 | | SAE J405 JUN98 | 456 |
| | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 453, 477 | 316N | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 455, 483 |
| | SAE J405 JUN98 | 453 | | ASME SA-276 | 536, 568 |
| 310H | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 166, 176, 452, 477 | | ASME SA-479/SA-479M | 536, 568 |
| | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 166, 176, 452, 477 | | ASME SA-666 | 455, 483 |
| | SAE J405 JUN98 | 452 | | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 455, 483 |
| 310S | ASME SA-358/SA-358M | 283, 295 | | ASTM A 276-06 | 536, 568 |
| | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 452, 476 | | ASTM A 479/A 479M-06a | 536, 568 |
| | ASME SA-276 | 534, 553 | | ASTM A 666-03 | 455, 483 |
| | ASME SA-479/SA-479M | 534, 553 | | SAE J405 JUN98 | 455 |
| | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 452, 476 | 316S11 | BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997 | 285, 299 |
| | ASTM A 276-06 | 534, 553 | | BS 3605-2:1992 AMD 1:1997 | 285, 299 |
| | ASTM A 358/A 358M-05 | 283, 295 | 316S13 | BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997 | 285, 299 |
| | ASTM A 479/A 479M-06a | 534, 553 | | BS 3605-2:1992 AMD 1:1997 | 285, 299 |
| | SAE J405 JUN98 | 452 | | | |
| 316Cb | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 168, 180, 455, 482 | | | |

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|------------------|---------------------------|-------------|------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| 316S31 | BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997 | 284, 297 | 34 Cr 4 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 39 |
| | BS 3605-2:1992 AMD 1:1997 | 284, 297 | 34 CrMo 4 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 42 |
| 316S33 | BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997 | 284, 297 | 34 CrMoS 4 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 42 |
| | BS 3605-2:1992 AMD 1:1997 | 284, 297 | 34 CrS 4 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 39 |
| 316S51 | BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997 | 286, 300 | 340-550 | ISO 3755:1991 | 380, 384 |
| 316Ti | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 168, 179, | 340-550W | ISO 3755:1991 | 380, 384 |
| | | 455, 482 | 347H | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 459, 492 |
| | ASME SA-276 | 535, 565 | | ASME SA-479/SA-479M | 538, 575 |
| | ASME SA-479/SA-479M | 535, 565 | | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 459, 492 |
| | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 168, 179, | | ASTM A 479/A 479M-06a | 538, 575 |
| | | 455, 482 | | SAE J405 JUN98 | 459 |
| | ASTM A 276-06 | 535, 565 | 347S31 | BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997 | 289, 305 |
| | ASTM A 314-97 (2002) | 535 | | BS 3605-2:1992 AMD 1:1997 | 289, 305 |
| | ASTM A 479/A 479M-06a | 535, 565 | 347S51 | BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997 | 289, 306 |
| | SAE J405 JUN98 | 455 | 34Cr4 | EN 10083-3:2006 | 39 |
| 317 - Category I | CSA Z245.1-05 | 308, 311 | 34CrAlMo5-10 | EN 10085:2001 | 45 |
| 317 - Category 2 | CSA Z245.1-05 | 314, 318 | 34CrAlMo7-10 | EN 10085:2001 | 45 |
| 317 - Category 3 | CSA Z245.1-05 | 314, 318 | 34CrMo4 | EN 10083-1:1991 A1:1996 | 42 |
| 317L | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 168, 181, | | EN 10250-3:1999 | 341 |
| | | 456, 485 | | EN 10297-1:2003 | 220, 222 |
| | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 168, 181, | 34CrMoS4 | EN 10083-1:1991 A1:1996 | 42 |
| | | 456, 485 | 34CrS4 | EN 10083-3:2006 | 39 |
| | SAE J405 JUN98 | 456 | 35 Cr | GB 11251-89 | 89, 97 |
| 317LMN | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 169, 182, | 35 S 20 | ISO 683-9:1988 | 598 |
| | | 457, 486 | 35 SMn 20 | ISO 683-9:1988 | 598 |
| | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 169, 182, | 350A (50A) | CSA G40.21-04 | 103, 108 |
| | | 457, 486 | 350AT (50AT) | CSA G40.21-04 | 103, 108 |
| 317LN | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 169, 181, | 350R (50R) | CSA G40.21-04 | 103, 108 |
| | | 457, 486 | 350W (50W) | CSA G40.21-04 | 77, 83 |
| | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 169, 181, | 350WT (50WT) | CSA G40.21-04 | 78, 84 |
| | | 457, 486 | 359 - Category I | CSA Z245.1-05 | 308, 311 |
| | SAE J405 JUN98 | 457 | 359 - Category 2 | CSA Z245.1-05 | 314, 319 |
| 320S31 | BS 6258:1988 A1:1992 | 535, 526 | 359 - Category 3 | CSA Z245.1-05 | 314, 319 |
| 321H | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 457, 488 | 35B2 | EN 10269:1999 A1:2006 | 46 |
| | ASME SA-479/SA-479M | 537, 571 | 35Cr | GB/T 3077-1999 | 39 |
| | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 457, 488 | | GB/T 3078-94 | 39 |
| | ASTM A 479/A 479M-06a | 537, 571 | 35CrMnSiA | GB 11251-89 | 90, 98 |
| | SAE J405 JUN98 | 457 | 35CrMo | GB/T 3077-1999 | 42 |
| 321S31 | BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997 | 288, 303 | 35CrMo(A) | GB 13791-92 | 42 |
| | BS 3605-2:1992 AMD 1:1997 | 288, 303 | 35Mn | GB/T 699-1999 | 28 |
| 321S51 | BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997 | 288, 304 | | GB/T 3078-94 | 28 |
| 32CrAlMo7-10 | EN 10085:2001 | 45 | 35Mn2 | GB/T 3077-1999 | 36 |
| 32CrMoV12-28 | ISO 4957:1999 | 611 | | GB/T 3078-94 | 36 |
| 33 [230] | ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M | 56, 69 | 35S20 | EN 10087:1998 | 598 |
| 33 [230], SS | ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-06b | 56, 69 | | EN 10277-3:1999 | 598 |
| 33B2 | EN 10263-4:2001 C2:2003 | 46 | 36 [250] | ASTM A 709/A 709M-06a | 59, 70 |

708 Steel Grade/Name Index

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------------------|-------------|
| 36 [250], Type 1 | ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M | 56, 69 | 40Cr | GB/T 3077-1999 | 39 |
| 36 [250], Type 1, SS | ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-06b | 56, 69 | | GB/T 3078-94 | 39 |
| 36 [250], Type 2 | ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M | 59, 70 | 40CrH | GB 5216-85 | 39 |
| 36 [250], Type 2, SS | ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-06b | 59, 70 | 40CrNiMoA | GB/T 3077-1999 | 44 |
| 36 Mn 6 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 37 | | GB/T 3078-94 | 44 |
| 36CrB4 | EN 10263-4:2001 C2:2003 | 47 | 40Mn | GB 711-88 | 66, 75 |
| 36SMn14 | EN 10087:1998 | 598 | | GB/T 699-1999 | 29 |
| | EN 10277-3:1999 | 598 | | GB/T 3078-94 | 29 |
| 37 Cr 4 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 39 | 40Mn2 | GB/T 3077-1999 | 37 |
| 37 CrS 4 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 39 | | GB/T 3078-94 | 37 |
| 37Cr4 | EN 10083-3:2006 | 39 | 41 Cr 4 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 39 |
| 37CrS4 | EN 10083-3:2006 | 39 | 41 CrAlMo 74 | ISO 683-10:1987 | 45 |
| 37Mn | GB 18248-2000 | 210, 219 | 41 CrNiMo 2 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 45 |
| 380W (55W) | CSA G40.21-04 | 78, 84 | 41 CrNiMoS 2 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 45 |
| 386 - Category I | CSA Z245.1-05 | 309, 311 | 41 CrS 4 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 39 |
| 386 - Category 2 | CSA Z245.1-05 | 314, 319 | 410-620 | ISO 9477:1992 | 381, 384 |
| 386 - Category 3 | CSA Z245.1-05 | 314, 319 | 410S | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 427, 430 |
| 38B2 | EN 10263-4:2001 C2:2003 | 46 | | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 427, 430 |
| 38CrCoWV18-17-17 | ISO 4957:1999 | 612 | | SAE J405 JUN98 | 427 |
| 38CrMoAl | GB/T 3077-1999 | 45 | 414 - Category I | CSA Z245.1-05 | 309, 311 |
| 38CrMoAlA | GB/T 3078-94 | 45 | 414 - Category 2 | CSA Z245.1-05 | 315, 320 |
| 38Mn6 | EN 10297-1:2003 | 210, 219 | 414 - Category 3 | CSA Z245.1-05 | 315, 320 |
| 38SMn28 | EN 10087:1998 | 598 | 41Cr4 | EN 10083-3:2006 | 39 |
| | EN 10277-3:1999 | 598 | 41CrAlMo7-10 | EN 10085:2001 | 45 |
| 3Cr13 | GB 1220-92 | 510, 518 | 41CrS4 | EN 10083-3:2006 | 39 |
| | GB 3280-92 | 428, 432 | 42 [290], Type 1 | ASME SA-572/SA-572M | 76, 82 |
| | GB 4226-84 | 510 | | ASTM A 572/A 572M-07 | 76, 82 |
| | GB 4237-92 | 428, 432 | 42 [290], Type 2 | ASME SA-572/SA-572M | 76, 82 |
| | GB 4239-91 | 428, 432 | | ASTM A 572/A 572M-07 | 76, 82 |
| | GB/T 4231-93 | 606 | 42 [290], Type 3 | ASME SA-572/SA-572M | 76, 82 |
| 3V | ASME SA-508/SA-508M | 348, 349 | | ASTM A 572/A 572M-07 | 76, 82 |
| | ASME SA-541/SA-541M | 348, 349 | 42 [290], Type 5 | ASME SA-572/SA-572M | 76, 82 |
| | ASTM A 508/A 508M-05b | 348, 349 | | ASTM A 572/A 572M-07 | 76, 82 |
| | ASTM A 541/A 541M-05 | 348, 349 | 42 CrMo 4 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 43 |
| 40 [275] | ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M | 57, 69 | 42 CrMoS 4 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 43 |
| 40 [275], SS | ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-06b | 57, 69 | 42 Mn 6 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 37 |
| 40 B | GB 11251-89 | 64, 73 | 420F | ASTM A 582/A 582M-05 | 510, 518 |
| 40 Cr | GB 11251-89 | 89, 97 | 42CrMo | GB/T 3077-1999 | 43 |
| 400A (60A) | CSA G40.21-04 | 105, 109 | | GB/T 3078-94 | 43 |
| 400AT (60AT) | CSA G40.21-04 | 105, 109 | 42CrMo4 | EN 10083-3:2006 | 43 |
| 400W (60W) | CSA G40.21-04 | 80, 85 | | EN 10250-3:1999 | 341 |
| 400WT (60WT) | CSA G40.21-04 | 80, 85 | | EN 10297-1:2003 | 220, 222 |
| 403S17 | BS 6258:1988 A1:1992 | 524, 565 | | EN 10305-1:2002 | 220, 222 |
| 40B | GB/T 3077-1999 | 46 | 42CrMoS4 | EN 10083-3:2006 | 43 |
| | GB/T 3078-94 | 46 | 430F | ASTM A 581/A 581M-95b (2004) | 601 |
| 40Cr | GB 13791-92 | 39 | | ASTM A 582/A 582M-05 | 524, 528 |

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| 44 SMn 28 | ISO 683-9:1988 | 598 | 5, Class 2 | ASME SA-387/SA-387M | 146 |
| 440A | ASME SA-276 | 510, 521 | | ASTM A 387/A 387M-06a | 146 |
| | ASTM A 276-06 | 510, 521 | 50 [340] | ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M | 62, 72 |
| 440B | ASME SA-276 | 510, 521 | 50 [340], SS | ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-06b | 62, 72 |
| | ASTM A 276-06 | 510, 521 | 50 [345] | ASTM A 529/A 529M-05 | 62, 72 |
| 440C | ASME SA-276 | 511, 521 | 50 [345], Type 1 | ASME SA-572/SA-572M | 77, 83 |
| | ASTM A 276-06 | 511, 521 | | ASTM A 572/A 572M-07 | 77, 83 |
| 440F | ASTM A 582/A 582M-05 | 511, 523 | | ASTM A 709/A 709M-06a | 77, 83 |
| 448 - Category 1 | CSA Z245.1-05 | 309, 312 | 50 [345], Type 2 | ASME SA-572/SA-572M | 77, 83 |
| 448 - Category 2 | CSA Z245.1-05 | 315, 321 | | ASTM A 572/A 572M-07 | 77, 83 |
| 448 - Category 3 | CSA Z245.1-05 | 315, 321 | | ASTM A 709/A 709M-06a | 77, 83 |
| 44SMn28 | EN 10087:1998 | 598 | 50 [345], Type 3 | ASME SA-572/SA-572M | 77, 83 |
| | EN 10277-3:1999 | 598 | | ASTM A 572/A 572M-07 | 77, 83 |
| 45 [310] | ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M | 61, 71 | | ASTM A 656/A 656M-05e1 | 76, 82 |
| 45 [310], SS | ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-06b | 61, 71 | | ASTM A 709/A 709M-06a | 77, 83 |
| 45 B | GB 11251-89 | 66, 74 | 50 [345], Type 5 | ASME SA-572/SA-572M | 77, 83 |
| 45[310], Class 1 HSLAS | ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M | 76, 82 | | ASTM A 572/A 572M-07 | 77, 83 |
| | ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-06b | 76, 82 | | ASTM A 709/A 709M-06a | 77, 83 |
| 45B | GB/T 3077-1999 | 46 | 50 [345], Type 7 | ASTM A 656/A 656M-05e1 | 76, 82 |
| | GB/T 3078-94 | 46 | 50 [345], Type 8 | ASTM A 656/A 656M-05e1 | 76, 82 |
| 45Cr | GB/T 3077-1999 | 40 | 50 B | GB 11251-89 | 66, 74 |
| | GB/T 3078-94 | 40 | 50 CrMo 4 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 43 |
| 45CrH | GB 5216-85 | 40 | 50[340], Class 1 HSLAS | ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M | 77, 82 |
| 45Mn | GB/T 699-1999 | 30 | | ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-06b | 77, 82 |
| | GB/T 3078-94 | 30 | 50[340], Class 2 HSLAS | ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M | 76, 82 |
| 45Mn2 | GB 11251-89 | 66, 74 | | ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-06b | 76, 82 |
| | GB/T 3077-1999 | 37 | 50B | GB 13791-92 | 46 |
| | GB/T 3078-94 | 37 | | GB/T 3077-1999 | 46 |
| 46 S 20 | ISO 683-9:1988 | 599 | | GB/T 3078-94 | 46 |
| 46S20 | EN 10087:1998 | 599 | 50B44 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 47 |
| | EN 10277-3:1999 | 599 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 47 |
| 480A (70A) | CSA G40.21-04 | 106, 110 | | ASTM A 322-06 | 47 |
| 480AT (70AT) | CSA G40.21-04 | 106, 110 | 50B46 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 47 |
| 480WT (70WT) | CSA G40.21-04 | 90, 98 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 47 |
| 483 - Category 1 | CSA Z245.1-05 | 309, 312 | | ASTM A 322-06 | 47 |
| 483 - Category 2 | CSA Z245.1-05 | 316, 321 | 50B50 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 47 |
| 483 - Category 3 | CSA Z245.1-05 | 316, 321 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 47 |
| 4Cr13 | GB 1220-92 | 511, 523 | | ASTM A 322-06 | 47 |
| | GB 3280-92 | 428, 432 | 50B60 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 47 |
| | GB 4237-92 | 428, 432 | | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 47 |
| 4N, Class 3 | ASME SA-508/SA-508M | 357 | | ASTM A 322-06 | 47 |
| | ASME SA-541/SA-541M | 357 | 50Cr | GB/T 3077-1999 | 40 |
| | ASTM A 508/A 508M-05b | 357 | 50CrMo4 | EN 10083-3:2006 | 43 |
| | ASTM A 541/A 541M-05 | 357 | | EN 10250-3:1999 | 341 |
| 5, Class 1 | ASME SA-387/SA-387M | 146 | | JIS G 7105:2000 | 43 |
| | ASTM A 387/A 387M-06a | 146 | 50CrMoV13-15 | ISO 4957:1999 | 612 |

710 Steel Grade/Name Index

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| 50CrVA | GB/T 3077-1999 | 47 | 55NiCrMoV7 | ISO 4957:1999 | 612 |
| 50Mn | GB 711-88 | 67, 75 | 55SiCr6-3 | ISO 683-14:2004 | 604 |
| | GB 13791-92 | 31 | 58 [400] | ASTM A 573/A 573M-05 | 58, 69 |
| | GB/T 699-1999 | 31 | 5Cr21Mn9Ni4N | GB 1221-92 | 538, 576 |
| | GB/T 3078-94 | 31 | 5Cr3Mn1SiMo1V | GB/T 1299-2000 | 612 |
| 50Mn2 | GB/T 3077-1999 | 37 | 5CrW2Si | GB/T 1299-2000 | 612 |
| | GB/T 3078-94 | 37 | 60 [415] | ASME SA-515/SA-515M | 118, 125 |
| 50W [345W], Type A | ASTM A 709/A 709M-06a | 87, 96 | | ASME SA-516/SA-516M | 118, 125 |
| 50W [345W], Type B | ASTM A 709/A 709M-06a | 87, 96 | | ASTM A 515/A 515M-03 | 118, 125 |
| 50W [345W], Type C | ASTM A 709/A 709M-06a | 87, 96 | | ASTM A 516/A 516M-06 | 118, 125 |
| 51 CrV 4 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 47 | 60 [415], Type 1 | ASME SA-572/SA-572M | 80, 85 |
| 51B35 | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 47 | | ASTM A 572/A 572M-07 | 80, 85 |
| 51B60 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 47 | 60 [415], Type 2 | ASME SA-572/SA-572M | 80, 85 |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 47 | | ASTM A 572/A 572M-07 | 80, 85 |
| | ASTM A 322-06 | 47 | 60 [415], Type 3 | ASME SA-572/SA-572M | 80, 85 |
| | SAE J404 JUN00 | 47 | | ASTM A 572/A 572M-07 | 80, 85 |
| 51CrV4 | EN 10083-3:2006 | 47 | | ASTM A 656/A 656M-05e1 | 79, 84 |
| | EN 10089:2002 | 605 | 60 [415], Type 5 | ASME SA-572/SA-572M | 80, 85 |
| | EN 10132-4:2000 | 605 | | ASTM A 572/A 572M-07 | 80, 85 |
| | ISO 683-14:2004 | 605 | 60 [415], Type 7 | ASTM A 656/A 656M-05e1 | 79, 84 |
| 540-720 | ISO 9477:1992 | 382, 385 | 60 [415], Type 8 | ASTM A 656/A 656M-05e1 | 79, 84 |
| 54SiCr6 | EN 10089:2002 | 604 | 60, Type I | ASTM A 871/A 871M-03 | 105, 109 |
| 54SiCrV6 | EN 10089:2002 | 605 | 60, Type II | ASTM A 871/A 871M-03 | 105, 109 |
| 55 [380] | ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M | 62, 72 | 60, Type III | ASTM A 871/A 871M-03 | 105, 109 |
| | ASTM A 529/A 529M-05 | 62, 72 | 60, Type IV | ASTM A 871/A 871M-03 | 105, 109 |
| 55 [380], SS | ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-06b | 62, 72 | 60[410], Class 1 HSLAS | ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M | 80, 85 |
| 55 [380], Type 1 | ASME SA-572/SA-572M | 79, 84 | | ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-06b | 80, 85 |
| | ASTM A 572/A 572M-07 | 79, 84 | 60[410], Class 2 HSLAS | ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M | 78, 84 |
| 55 [380], Type 2 | ASME SA-572/SA-572M | 79, 84 | | ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-06b | 79, 84 |
| | ASTM A 572/A 572M-07 | 79, 84 | 60-30 [415-205] | ASTM A 27/A 27M-05 | 379, 383 |
| 55 [380], Type 3 | ASME SA-572/SA-572M | 79, 84 | 60Cr3 | EN 10089:2002 | 603 |
| | ASTM A 572/A 572M-07 | 79, 84 | 60CrMnBA | GB/T 1222-84 | 606 |
| 55 [380], Type 5 | ASME SA-572/SA-572M | 79, 84 | 60CrMo3-1 | EN 10089:2002 | 604 |
| | ASTM A 572/A 572M-07 | 79, 84 | 60CrMo3-2 | EN 10089:2002 | 604 |
| 55[380], Class 1 HSLAS | ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M | 78, 84 | 60CrMo3-3 | EN 10089:2002 | 604 |
| | ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-06b | 79, 84 | | ISO 683-14:2004 | 604 |
| 55[380], Class 2 HSLAS | ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M | 77, 83 | 60Mn | GB 711-88 | 67, 75 |
| | ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-06b | 77, 83 | | GB/T 699-1999 | 33 |
| 550 - Category I | CSA Z245.1-05 | 309, 312 | | GB/T 3078-94 | 33 |
| 550 - Category 2 | CSA Z245.1-05 | 316, 322 | 620-820 | ISO 9477:1992 | 382, 385 |
| 550 - Category 3 | CSA Z245.1-05 | 316, 322 | 65 [450] | ASME SA-515/SA-515M | 118, 125 |
| 550A (80A) | CSA G40.21-04 | 106, 110 | | ASME SA-516/SA-516M | 118, 125 |
| 550AT (80AT) | CSA G40.21-04 | 106, 110 | | ASTM A 515/A 515M-03 | 118, 126 |
| 550WT (80WT) | CSA G40.21-04 | 91, 98 | | ASTM A 516/A 516M-06 | 118, 126 |
| 55Cr3 | EN 10089:2002 | 603 | | ASTM A 573/A 573M-05 | 62, 72 |
| | ISO 683-14:2004 | 603 | 65 [450], Type 1 | ASME SA-572/SA-572M | 81, 86 |

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| 65 [450], Type 1 | ASTM A 572/A 572M-07 | 81, 86 | 8, Class A | ASTM A 487/A 487M-93 (2003) | 396, 398 |
| 65 [450], Type 2 | ASME SA-572/SA-572M | 81, 86 | 8, Class B | ASME SA-487/SA-487M | 396, 398 |
| | ASTM A 572/A 572M-07 | 81, 86 | | ASTM A 487/A 487M-93 (2003) | 396, 398 |
| 65 [450], Type 3 | ASME SA-572/SA-572M | 81, 86 | 8, Class C | ASME SA-487/SA-487M | 396, 398 |
| | ASTM A 572/A 572M-07 | 81, 86 | | ASTM A 487/A 487M-93 (2003) | 396, 398 |
| 65 [450], Type 5 | ASME SA-572/SA-572M | 81, 86 | 800H | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 170, 184, |
| | ASTM A 572/A 572M-07 | 81, 86 | | | 460, 493 |
| 65, Type I | ASTM A 871/A 871M-03 | 106, 110 | | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 170, 184, |
| 65, Type II | ASTM A 871/A 871M-03 | 106, 110 | | | 290, 306, |
| 65, Type III | ASTM A 871/A 871M-03 | 106, 110 | | | 460, 493 |
| 65, Type IV | ASTM A 871/A 871M-03 | 106, 110 | 80-40 [550-275] | ASTM A 148/A 148 M-05 | 380, 384 |
| 65[450], Class 1 HSLAS | ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M | 81, 86 | 80-50 [550-345] | ASTM A 148/A 148 M-05 | 380, 384 |
| | ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-06b | 81, 86 | 840-1030 | ISO 9477:1992 | 382, 385 |
| 65[450], Class 2 HSLAS | ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M | 80, 85 | 8Cr17 | GB 1220-92 | 510, 521 |
| | ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-06b | 80, 85 | 8Cr20Si2Ni | GB 1221-92 | 511, 523 |
| 65-35 [450-240] | ASTM A 27/A 27M-05 | 379, 383 | 8MoB5-4 | EN 10216-2:2002 | 262, 264 |
| 65Mn | GB/T 699-1999 | 34 | 9 NiMnMoNb 5-4-4 | ISO 9329-2:1997 | 267 |
| | GB/T 3078-94 | 34 | 9 S 20 | ISO 683-9:1988 | 599 |
| | GB/T 4358-1995 | 601 | 904L | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 170, 183, |
| 660, Class A | ASME SA-453/SA-453M | 539, 579 | | | 461, 495 |
| | ASTM A 453/A 453M-04 | 539, 579 | | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 170, 183, |
| 6CrMnSi2Mo1 | GB/T 1299-2000 | 612 | | | 461, 495 |
| 70 [485] | ASME SA-515/SA-515M | 119, 127 | | SAE J405 JUN98 | 461 |
| | ASME SA-516/SA-516M | 119, 127 | 90-60 [620-415] | ASTM A 148/A 148 M-05 | 381, 384 |
| | ASTM A 515/A 515M-03 | 119, 127 | 91, Class 2 | ASME SA-387/SA-387M | 147 |
| | ASTM A 516/A 516M-06 | 119, 127 | | ASTM A 387/A 387M-06a | 147 |
| | ASTM A 573/A 573M-05 | 62, 72 | 95MnWCr5 | ISO 4957:1999 | 611 |
| 70 [485], Type 3 | ASTM A 656/A 656M-05e1 | 81, 86 | 9Cr18MoV | GB 1220-92 | 511, 523 |
| 70 [485], Type 7 | ASTM A 656/A 656M-05e1 | 81, 86 | 9CrWMn | GB/T 1299-2000 | 611 |
| 70 [485], Type 8 | ASTM A 656/A 656M-05e1 | 81, 86 | A | ASME SA-106 | 254, 258 |
| 70[480], Class 1 HSLAS | ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M | 81, 86 | | ASME SA-135 | 249, 252 |
| 70[480], Class 1 HSLAS | ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-06b | 81, 86 | | ASME SA-178/SA-178M | 254, 258 |
| 700Q (100Q) | CSA G40.21-04 | 94, 100 | | ASME SA-203/SA-203M | 150 |
| 700QT (100QT) | CSA G40.21-04 | 94, 100 | | ASME SA-204/SA-204M | 137, 139 |
| 70-36 [485-250] | ASTM A 27/A 27M-05 | 380, 383 | | ASME SA-283/SA-283M | 53, 68 |
| 70-40 [485-275] | ASTM A 27/A 27M-05 | 380, 383 | | ASME SA-302/SA-302M | 138, 140 |
| 70Mn | GB/T 699-1999 | 34 | | ASME SA-662/SA-662M | 131, 134 |
| 70MnMoCr8 | ISO 4957:1999 | 611 | | ASME SA-738/SA-738M | 122, 129 |
| 7Cr17 | GB 1220-92 | 510, 521 | | ASTM A 106/A 106M-06a | 254, 258 |
| | GB 3280-92 | 428, 433 | | ASTM A 128/A 128M-93 (2003) | 390, 391 |
| | GB 4237-92 | 428, 433 | | ASTM A 135/A 135M-06 | 249, 252 |
| | GB 4239-91 | 428, 433 | | ASTM A 139/A 139M-04 | 249, 252 |
| 8 CrMo 4-5 | ISO 9329-2:1997 | 268, 269 | | ASTM A 178/A 178M-02 | 254, 258 |
| | ISO 9329-2:1997 | 270, 271 | | ASTM A 203/A 203M-97(2003) | 150 |
| 8, Class A | ASME SA-487/SA-487M | 396, 398 | | ASTM A 204/A 204M-03 | 137, 139 |
| | | | | ASTM A 283/A 283M-03 | 53, 68 |

712 Steel Grade/Name Index

| Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|
| A | ASTM A 302/A 302M-03 | 138, 140 |
| | ASTM A 355-89 (2006) | 45 |
| | ASTM A 500-03a | 199, 212 |
| | ASTM A 501-07 | 202, 214 |
| | ASTM A 514/A 514M-05 | 92, 99 |
| | ASTM A 588/A 588M-05 | 79, 84 |
| | ASTM A 595/A 595M-06 | 205, 216 |
| | ASTM A 633/A 633M-01(2006) | 76, 82 |
| | ASTM A 662/A 662M-03 | 131, 134 |
| | ASTM A 668/A 668M-04 | 327, 333 |
| | ASTM A 678/A 678M-05 | 62, 72 |
| | ASTM A 738/A 738M-05 | 122, 129 |
| | ASTM A 1000-05 | 604 |
| | GB 712-2000 | 58, 69 |
| A - PSL 1 | API 5L-2004 | 308, 310 |
| A Type E | ASME SA-53/SA-53M | 249, 252 |
| A Type F | ASME SA-53/SA-53M | 249, 252 |
| A Type S | ASME SA-53/SA-53M | 249, 252 |
| A, Class 1 | ASME SA-841/SA-841M | 132, 135 |
| | ASME SA-533/SA-533M | 138, 140 |
| | ASTM A 533/A 533M-93(2004)e1 | 138, 140 |
| | ASTM A 710/A 710M-02 (2007) | 91, 98 |
| | ASTM A 841/A 841M-03a | 132, 135 |
| | ASTM A 1021-02 | 358, 359 |
| A, Class 2 | ASME SA-841/SA-841M | 133, 136 |
| | ASME SA-533/SA-533M | 138, 140 |
| | ASTM A 533/A 533M-93(2004)e1 | 138, 140 |
| | ASTM A 710/A 710M-02 (2007) | 88, 96 |
| | ASTM A 841/A 841M-03a | 133, 136 |
| | ASTM A 1021-02 | 358, 359 |
| A, Class 3 | ASME SA-533/SA-533M | 138, 140 |
| | ASTM A 533/A 533M-93(2004)e1 | 138, 140 |
| | ASTM A 710/A 710M-02 (2007) | 90, 98 |
| A-1 | ASME SA-210/SA-210M | 256, 259 |
| | ASTM A 210/A 210M-02 | 256, 259 |
| A1Q | ASTM A 757/A 757M-00 (2004) | 388, 389 |
| A2 | ASME SA-556/SA-556M | 254, 258 |
| | ASTM A 556/A 556M-96 (2005) | 254, 258 |
| | ASTM A 681-94 (2004) | 610 |
| | SAE J438b MAY70 | 610 |
| A25 Class I - PSL 1 | API 5L-2004 | 308, 310 |
| A25, Class I - PSL 1 (Seamless) | API 5L-2004 | 313, 317 |
| A25, Class I - PSL 1 (Welded) | API 5L-2004 | 313, 317 |
| A25 Class II - PSL 1 | API 5L-2004 | 308, 310 |
| A25, Class II - PSL 1 (Seamless) | API 5L-2004 | 313, 317 |

| Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|
| A25, Class II - PSL 1 (Welded) | API 5L-2004 | 313, 317 |
| A2Q | ASTM A 757/A 757M-00 (2004) | 388, 389 |
| A32 | GB 712-2000 | 62, 71 |
| A36 | GB 712-2000 | 64, 73 |
| A40 | GB 712-2000 | 65, 74 |
| A6 | ASTM A 681-94 (2004) | 611 |
| alloy steel | ISO 4706:1989 | 120, 128 |
| B | ASME SA-106 | 256, 259 |
| | ASME SA-135 | 251, 253 |
| | ASME SA-203/SA-203M | 150 |
| | ASME SA-204/SA-204M | 137, 139 |
| | ASME SA-283/SA-283M | 55, 68 |
| | ASME SA-302/SA-302M | 138, 140 |
| | ASME SA-662/SA-662M | 132, 135 |
| | ASME SA-737/SA-737M | 119, 127 |
| | ASME SA-738/SA-738M | 123, 130 |
| | ASTM A 106/A 106M-06a | 256, 259 |
| | ASTM A 135/A 135M-06 | 251, 253 |
| | ASTM A 139/A 139M-04 | 251, 253 |
| | ASTM A 203/A 203M-97(2003) | 150 |
| | ASTM A 204/A 204M-03 | 137, 139 |
| | ASTM A 283/A 283M-03 | 55, 68 |
| | ASTM A 302/A 302M-03 | 138, 140 |
| | ASTM A 500-03a | 202, 214 |
| | ASTM A 514/A 514M-05 | 92, 99 |
| | ASTM A 588/A 588M-05 | 79, 84 |
| | ASTM A 595/A 595M-06 | 206, 216 |
| | ASTM A 662/A 662M-03 | 132, 135 |
| | ASTM A 668/A 668M-04 | 328, 333 |
| | ASTM A 678/A 678M-05 | 66, 74 |
| | ASTM A 737/A 737M-99 (2004) | 119, 128 |
| | ASTM A 738/A 738M-05 | 123, 130 |
| | GB 712-2000 | 58, 69 |
| B - PSL 1 | API 5L-2004 | 308, 310 |
| B - PSL 2 (Seamless) | API 5L-2004 | 313, 317 |
| B - PSL 2 (Welded) | API 5L-2004 | 313, 317 |
| B Type E | ASME SA-53/SA-53M | 251, 253 |
| B Type S | ASME SA-53/SA-53M | 251, 253 |
| B, Class 1 | ASME SA-533/SA-533M | 155, 156 |
| | ASME SA-841/SA-841M | 132, 135 |
| | ASTM A 533/A 533M-93(2004)e1 | 155, 156 |
| | ASTM A 841/A 841M-03a | 132, 135 |
| | ASTM A 1021-02 | 358, 359 |
| B, Class 2 | ASME SA-533/SA-533M | 155, 156 |
| | ASME SA-841/SA-841M | 133, 136 |
| | ASTM A 533/A 533M-93(2004)e1 | 155, 156 |

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|----------------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|-------------|
| B, Class 2 | ASTM A 841/A 841M-03a | 133, 136 | | ASTM A 678/A 678M-05 | 67, 75 |
| B, Class 3 | ASME SA-533/SA-533M | 155, 156 | | ASTM A 737/A 737M-99 (2004) | 123, 129 |
| | ASTM A 533/A 533M-93(2004)e1 | 155, 156 | | ASTM A 738/A 738M-05 | 123, 129 |
| B-1 | ASTM A 128/A 128M-93 (2003) | 390, 391 | | ASTM A 1000-05 | 605 |
| B2 | ASME SA-556/SA-556M | 255, 259 | C 10 | ISO 683-11:1987 | 23 |
| | ASTM A 556/A 556M-96 (2005) | 255, 259 | C 15 E4 | ISO 683-11:1987 | 24 |
| B-2 | ASTM A 128/A 128M-93 (2003) | 390, 391 | C 15 M2 | ISO 683-11:1987 | 24 |
| B2, 100CrMnSi4-4 | ASTM A 485-03 | 613 | C 16 E4 | ISO 683-11:1987 | 24 |
| B2N | ASTM A 757/A 757M-00 (2004) | 399, 400 | C 16 M2 | ISO 683-11:1987 | 24 |
| B2Q | ASTM A 757/A 757M-00 (2004) | 399, 400 | C 25 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 26 |
| B-3 | ASTM A 128/A 128M-93 (2003) | 390, 391 | C 25 E4 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 26 |
| B3, 100CrMnSi6-4 | ASTM A 485-03 | 613 | C 25 M2 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 26 |
| B3N | ASTM A 757/A 757M-00 (2004) | 399, 400 | C 30 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 27 |
| B3Q | ASTM A 757/A 757M-00 (2004) | 399, 400 | C 30 E4 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 27 |
| B-4 | ASTM A 128/A 128M-93 (2003) | 390, 391 | C 30 M2 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 27 |
| B4, 100CrMnSi6-6 | ASTM A 485-03 | 613 | C 35 | ISO 2937:1974 | 208, 217 |
| B5, 100CrMo7 | ASTM A 485-03 | 613 | | ISO 683-1:1987 | 28 |
| B6, 100CrMo7-3 | ASTM A 485-03 | 613 | C 35 E4 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 28 |
| B7, 100CrMo7-4 | ASTM A 485-03 | 613 | C 35 M2 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 28 |
| B8, 100CrMnMoSi8-4-6 | ASTM A 485-03 | 613 | C 40 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 29 |
| BL2 | GB 715-89 | 24 | C 40 E4 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 29 |
| BL3 | GB 715-89 | 25 | C 40 M2 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 29 |
| C | ASME SA-106 | 257, 260 | C 45 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 30 |
| | ASME SA-178/SA-178M | 256, 259 | C 45 E4 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 30 |
| | ASME SA-204/SA-204M | 137, 139 | C 45 M2 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 30 |
| | ASME SA-210/SA-210M | 257, 260 | C 50 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 31 |
| | ASME SA-283/SA-283M | 57, 69 | C 50 E4 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 31 |
| | ASME SA-302/SA-302M | 155, 156 | C 50 M2 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 31 |
| | ASME SA-414/SA-414M | 116, 124 | C 55 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 32 |
| | ASME SA-662/SA-662M | 132, 135 | C 55 E4 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 32 |
| | ASME SA-737/SA-737M | 123, 129 | C 55 M2 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 32 |
| | ASME SA-738/SA-738M | 123, 129 | C 60 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 33 |
| | ASTM A 106/A 106M-06a | 257, 260 | C 60 E4 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 33 |
| | ASTM A 128/A 128M-93 (2003) | 390, 391 | C 60 M2 | ISO 683-1:1987 | 33 |
| | ASTM A 139/A 139M-04 | 251, 253 | C, Class 1 | ASME SA-533/SA-533M | 157, 158 |
| | ASTM A 178/A 178M-02 | 256, 259 | | ASME SA-841/SA-841M | 132, 135 |
| | ASTM A 204/A 204M-03 | 137, 139 | | ASTM A 533/A 533M-93(2004)e1 | 157, 158 |
| | ASTM A 210/A 210M-02 | 257, 260 | | ASTM A 841/A 841M-03a | 132, 135 |
| | ASTM A 283/A 283M-03 | 57, 69 | C, Class 2 | ASME SA-533/SA-533M | 157, 158 |
| | ASTM A 302/A 302M-03 | 155, 156 | | ASME SA-841/SA-841M | 133, 136 |
| | ASTM A 414/A 414M-07 | 116, 124 | | ASTM A 533/A 533M-93(2004)e1 | 157, 158 |
| | ASTM A 500-03a | 203, 215 | | ASTM A 841/A 841M-03a | 133, 136 |
| | ASTM A 588/A 588M-05 | 79, 84 | C, Class 3 | ASME SA-533/SA-533M | 157, 158 |
| | ASTM A 633/A 633M-01(2006) | 79, 84 | | ASTM A 533/A 533M-93(2004)e1 | 157, 158 |
| | ASTM A 662/A 662M-03 | 132, 135 | C100S | EN 10132-4:2000 | 603 |
| | ASTM A 668/A 668M-04 | 329, 333 | C105U | ISO 4957:1999 | 607 |

714 Steel Grade/Name Index

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
| C10D | EN 10016-2:1994 | 23 | C32H | ISO 4991:1994 | 396, 397 |
| C10D2 | EN 10016-4:1994 | 23 | C33H | ISO 4991:1994 | 397, 398 |
| C10E | EN 10084:1998 | 23 | C34AH | ISO 4991:1994 | 396, 398 |
| C10R | EN 10084:1998 | 23 | C34BH | ISO 4991:1994 | 396, 398 |
| C12 | ASME SA-217/SA-217M | 397, 398 | C34BL | ISO 4991:1994 | 400, 401 |
| C12 | ASTM A 217/A 217M-07 | 397, 398 | C35 | EN 10083-2:2006 | 28 |
| C120U | ISO 4957:1999 | 607 | | EN 10250-2:1999 | 330, 333 |
| C12D | EN 10016-2:1994 | 24 | C35BH | ISO 4991:1994 | 396, 397 |
| C12D2 | EN 10016-4:1994 | 24 | C35E | EN 10083-2:2006 | 28 |
| C15D | EN 10016-2:1994 | 24 | | EN 10250-2:1999 | 330, 333 |
| C15D2 | EN 10016-4:1994 | 24 | | EN 10297-1:2003 | 208, 210, |
| C15E | EN 10084:1998 | 24 | | | 218, 219 |
| C15R | EN 10084:1998 | 24 | | EN 10305-1:2002 | 204, 205, |
| C16E | EN 10084:1998 | 24 | | | 207, 209, |
| C16R | EN 10084:1998 | 24 | | | 215, 216, |
| C18D | EN 10016-2:1994 | 25 | | | 217, 218 |
| C18D2 | EN 10016-4:1994 | 25 | C35R | EN 10083-2:2006 | 28 |
| C1Q | ASTM A 757/A 757M-00 (2004) | 400, 401 | C36D2 | EN 10016-4:1994 | 28 |
| C2 | ASME SA-556/SA-556M | 257, 260 | C37H | ISO 4991:1994 | 396, 398 |
| | ASTM A 556/A 556M-96 (2005) | 257, 260 | C38D | EN 10016-2:1994 | 28 |
| C20D | EN 10016-2:1994 | 25 | C38D2 | EN 10016-4:1994 | 28 |
| C20D2 | EN 10016-4:1994 | 25 | C38H | ISO 4991:1994 | 397, 398 |
| C22 | EN 10250-2:1999 | 25, 328, | C39CH | ISO 4991:1994 | 408, 409 |
| | | 333 | C39CNIH | ISO 4991:1994 | 408, 409 |
| C22E | EN 10083-2:2006 | 25 | C39NIH | ISO 4991:1994 | 408, 409 |
| | EN 10297-1:2003 | 203, 207, | C39NIL | ISO 4991:1994 | 408, 409 |
| | | 215, 217 | C3D2 | EN 10016-4:1994 | 23 |
| C22R | EN 10083-2:2006 | 25 | C40 | EN 10083-2:2006 | 29 |
| C23-45A | ISO 4991:1994 | 386, 387 | | EN 10250-2:1999 | 330, 333 |
| C23-45AH | ISO 4991:1994 | 386, 387 | C40D2 | EN 10016-4:1994 | 29 |
| C23-45B | ISO 4991:1994 | 386, 387 | C40E | EN 10083-2:2006 | 29 |
| C23-45BH | ISO 4991:1994 | 386, 387 | C40H | ISO 4991:1994 | 408, 409 |
| C23-45BL | ISO 4991:1994 | 388, 389 | C40R | EN 10083-2:2006 | 29 |
| C24 | ASTM A 389/A 389M-03 | 396, 397 | C42D | EN 10016-2:1994 | 29 |
| C25 | EN 10250-2:1999 | 328, 333 | C42D2 | EN 10016-4:1994 | 29 |
| C25E | EN 10250-2:1999 | 328, 333 | C43C1L | ISO 4991:1994 | 400, 401 |
| C26-52 | ISO 4991:1994 | 386, 387 | C43E2aL | ISO 4991:1994 | 399, 401 |
| C26-52H | ISO 4991:1994 | 386, 387 | C43E2bL | ISO 4991:1994 | 399, 401 |
| C26-52L | ISO 4991:1994 | 388, 389 | C43L | ISO 4991:1994 | 399, 400 |
| C26D | EN 10016-2:1994 | 26 | C45 | EN 10083-2:2006 | 30 |
| C26D2 | EN 10016-4:1994 | 26 | | EN 10250-2:1999 | 331, 333 |
| C28H | ISO 4991:1994 | 396, 397 | C45E | EN 10083-2:2006 | 30 |
| C30 | EN 10250-2:1999 | 329, 333 | | EN 10250-2:1999 | 332, 334 |
| C31L | ISO 4991:1994 | 400, 401 | C45E | EN 10297-1:2003 | 209, 210, |
| C32D | EN 10016-2:1994 | 27 | | | 219 |
| C32D2 | EN 10016-4:1994 | 27 | | | |

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|-------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| C45E | EN 10305-1:2002 | 207, 208, 210, 217, 219 | C66D | EN 10016-2:1994 | 34 |
| C45R | EN 10083-2:2006 | 30 | C66D2 | EN 10016-4:1994 | 34 |
| C46 | ISO 4991:1994 | 410, 412 | C67S | EN 10132-4:2000 | 602 |
| C46D2 | EN 10016-4:1994 | 30 | C68D | EN 10016-2:1994 | 34 |
| C47 | ISO 4991:1994 | 410, 412 | C68D2 | EN 10016-4:1994 | 34 |
| C47H | ISO 4991:1994 | 411, 413 | C70D | EN 10016-2:1994 | 34 |
| C47L | ISO 4991:1994 | 411, 413 | C70D2 | EN 10016-4:1994 | 34 |
| C48D | EN 10016-2:1994 | 30 | C70U | ISO 4957:1999 | 607 |
| C48D2 | EN 10016-4:1994 | 30 | C72D | EN 10016-2:1994 | 34 |
| C4D | EN 10016-2:1994 | 23 | C72D2 | EN 10016-4:1994 | 34 |
| C5 | ASME SA-217/SA-217M | 396, 398 | C75S | EN 10132-4:2000 | 603 |
| | ASTM A 217/A 217M-07 | 396, 398 | C76D | EN 10016-2:1994 | 35 |
| C50 | EN 10250-2:1999 | 332, 334 | C76D2 | EN 10016-4:1994 | 35 |
| | ISO 4991:1994 | 410, 412 | C78D | EN 10016-2:1994 | 35 |
| C50D | EN 10016-2:1994 | 31 | C78D2 | EN 10016-4:1994 | 35 |
| C50D2 | EN 10016-4:1994 | 31 | C7D | EN 10016-2:1994 | 23 |
| C50E | EN 10083-2:2006 | 31 | C80D | EN 10016-2:1994 | 35 |
| C50R | EN 10083-2:2006 | 31 | C80D2 | EN 10016-4:1994 | 35 |
| C52D | EN 10016-2:1994 | 31 | C80U | ISO 4957:1999 | 607 |
| C52D2 | EN 10016-4:1994 | 31 | C82D | EN 10016-2:1994 | 35 |
| C55 | EN 10083-2:2006 | 32 | C82D2 | EN 10016-4:1994 | 35 |
| | EN 10250-2:1999 | 332, 334 | C85S | EN 10132-4:2000 | 603 |
| C55E | EN 10083-2:2006 | 32 | C86D | EN 10016-2:1994 | 35 |
| C55R | EN 10083-2:2006 | 32 | C86D2 | EN 10016-4:1994 | 35 |
| C55S | EN 10132-4:2000 | 602 | C88D | EN 10016-2:1994 | 35 |
| C56D | EN 10016-2:1994 | 32 | C88D2 | EN 10016-4:1994 | 35 |
| C56D2 | EN 10016-4:1994 | 32 | C8D2 | EN 10016-4:1994 | 23 |
| C57 | ISO 4991:1994 | 411, 413 | C90S | EN 10132-4:2000 | 603 |
| C58D | EN 10016-2:1994 | 33 | C90U | ISO 4957:1999 | 607 |
| C58D2 | EN 10016-4:1994 | 33 | C92D | EN 10016-2:1994 | 36 |
| C5D2 | EN 10016-4:1994 | 23 | C92D2 | EN 10016-4:1994 | 36 |
| C60 | EN 10083-2:2006 | 33 | C98D2 | EN 10016-4:1994 | 36 |
| | ISO 4991:1994 | 410, 412 | C9D | EN 10016-2:1994 | 23 |
| C60D | EN 10016-2:1994 | 33 | CA15 | ASME SA-217/SA-217M | 408, 409 |
| C60D2 | EN 10016-4:1994 | 33 | | ASTM A 217/A 217M-07 | 408, 409 |
| C60E | EN 10083-2:2006 | 33 | | ASTM A 743/A 743M-06 | 402, 403 |
| C60H | ISO 4991:1994 | 411, 413 | CA15, Class A | ASME SA-487/SA-487M | 408, 409 |
| C60Nb | ISO 4991:1994 | 410, 412 | | ASTM A 487/A 487M-93 (2003) | 408, 409 |
| C60R | EN 10083-2:2006 | 33 | CA15, Class B | ASME SA-487/SA-487M | 408, 409 |
| C60S | EN 10132-4:2000 | 602 | | ASTM A 487/A 487M-93 (2003) | 408, 409 |
| C61 | ISO 4991:1994 | 410, 412 | CA15, Class C | ASME SA-487/SA-487M | 408, 409 |
| C61LC | ISO 4991:1994 | 411, 413 | | ASTM A 487/A 487M-93 (2003) | 408, 409 |
| C62D | EN 10016-2:1994 | 34 | CA15, Class D | ASME SA-487/SA-487M | 408, 409 |
| C62D2 | EN 10016-4:1994 | 34 | | ASTM A 487/A 487M-93 (2003) | 408, 409 |
| | | | CA15M | ASTM A 743/A 743M-06 | 402, 403 |
| | | | CA40 | ASTM A 743/A 743M-06 | 402, 403 |

716 Steel Grade/Name Index

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| CA6NM | ASME SA-352/SA-352M | 408, 409 | CN3MN | ASTM A 743/A 743M-06 | 405, 407 |
| | ASTM A 352/A 352M-06 | 408, 409 | | ASTM A 744/A 744M-06 | 405, 407 |
| | ASTM A 743/A 743M-06 | 402, 403 | CN7M | ASME SA-351/SA-351M | 411, 413 |
| CA6NM, Class A | ASME SA-487/SA-487M | 408, 409 | | ASTM A 351/A 351M-06 | 411, 413 |
| | ASTM A 487/A 487M-93 (2003) | 408, 409 | | ASTM A 743/A 743M-06 | 405, 407 |
| CA6NM, Class B | ASME SA-487/SA-487M | 408, 409 | | ASTM A 744/A 744M-06 | 405, 407 |
| | ASTM A 487/A 487M-93 (2003) | 408, 409 | Cr12 | GB/T 1299-2000 | 610 |
| carbon steel | ISO 4706:1989 | 120, 128 | Cr12Mo1V1 | GB/T 1299-2000 | 610 |
| CF10M | ASME SA-351/SA-351M | 411, 413 | Cr2 | GB/T 1299-2000 | 612 |
| | ASTM A 351/A 351M-06 | 411, 413 | Cr5Mo1V | GB/T 1299-2000 | 610 |
| CF20 | ASTM A 743/A 743M-06 | 404, 406 | CrWMn | GB/T 1299-2000 | 611 |
| CF3 | ASME SA-351/SA-351M | 410, 412 | D | ASME SA-178/SA-178M | 257, 260 |
| | ASTM A 351/A 351M-06 | 410, 412 | | ASME SA-203/SA-203M | 151, 152 |
| | ASTM A 743/A 743M-06 | 404, 406 | | ASME SA-283/SA-283M | 61, 71 |
| | ASTM A 744/A 744M-06 | 404, 406 | | ASME SA-302/SA-302M | 157, 158 |
| CF3A | ASME SA-351/SA-351M | 410, 412 | | ASME SA-414/SA-414M | 118, 125 |
| | ASTM A 351/A 351M-06 | 410, 412 | | ASTM A 128/A 128M-93 (2003) | 390, 391 |
| CF3M | ASME SA-351/SA-351M | 411, 413 | | ASTM A 139/A 139M-04 | 251, 253 |
| | ASTM A 351/A 351M-06 | 411, 413 | | ASTM A 178/A 178M-02 | 257, 260 |
| | ASTM A 743/A 743M-06 | 404, 406 | | ASTM A 203/A 203M-97(2003) | 151, 152 |
| | ASTM A 744/A 744M-06 | 404, 406 | | ASTM A 283/A 283M-03 | 61, 71 |
| CF3MA | ASME SA-351/SA-351M | 411, 413 | | ASTM A 302/A 302M-03 | 157, 158 |
| | ASTM A 351/A 351M-06 | 411, 413 | | ASTM A 414/A 414M-07 | 118, 125 |
| CF3MN | ASTM A 743/A 743M-06 | 405, 406 | | ASTM A 500-03a | 202, 214 |
| CF8 | ASME SA-351/SA-351M | 410, 412 | | ASTM A 633/A 633M-01(2006) | 79, 84 |
| | ASTM A 351/A 351M-06 | 410, 412 | | ASTM A 668/A 668M-04 | 329, 333 |
| | ASTM A 743/A 743M-06 | 404, 406 | | ASTM A 1000-05 | 604 |
| | ASTM A 744/A 744M-06 | 404, 406 | | GB 712-2000 | 58, 69 |
| CF8A | ASME SA-351/SA-351M | 410, 412 | D1N1 | ASTM A 757/A 757M-00 (2004) | 400, 401 |
| | ASTM A 351/A 351M-06 | 410, 412 | D1N2 | ASTM A 757/A 757M-00 (2004) | 400, 401 |
| CF8C | ASME SA-351/SA-351M | 410, 412 | D1N3 | ASTM A 757/A 757M-00 (2004) | 400, 401 |
| | ASTM A 351/A 351M-06 | 410, 412 | D1Q1 | ASTM A 757/A 757M-00 (2004) | 400, 401 |
| | ASTM A 743/A 743M-06 | 404, 406 | D1Q2 | ASTM A 757/A 757M-00 (2004) | 400, 401 |
| | ASTM A 744/A 744M-06 | 404, 406 | D1Q3 | ASTM A 757/A 757M-00 (2004) | 400, 401 |
| CF8M | ASME SA-351/SA-351M | 410, 412 | D2 | ASTM A 681-94 (2004) | 610 |
| | ASTM A 351/A 351M-06 | 410, 412 | | SAE J438b MAY70 | 610 |
| | ASTM A 743/A 743M-06 | 404, 406 | D3 | ASTM A 681-94 (2004) | 610 |
| | ASTM A 744/A 744M-06 | 404, 406 | | SAE J438b MAY70 | 610 |
| CG3M | ASTM A 743/A 743M-06 | 405, 407 | D32 | GB 712-2000 | 62, 71 |
| | ASTM A 744/A 744M-06 | 405, 407 | D36 | GB 712-2000 | 64, 73 |
| CG8M | ASTM A 743/A 743M-06 | 405, 406 | D40 | GB 712-2000 | 65, 74 |
| | ASTM A 744/A 744M-06 | 405, 406 | E | ASME SA-203/SA-203M | 151, 152 |
| CH20 | ASTM A 743/A 743M-06 | 405, 407 | | ASME SA-414/SA-414M | 118, 126 |
| CK3MCuN | ASTM A 743/A 743M-06 | 405, 407 | | ASTM A 139/A 139M-04 | 251, 253 |
| | ASTM A 744/A 744M-06 | 405, 407 | | ASTM A 203/A 203M-97(2003) | 151, 152 |
| CN3M | ASTM A 743/A 743M-06 | 405, 407 | | ASTM A 414/A 414M-07 | 118, 126 |

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------|-----------------------------|---|
| E | ASTM A 514/A 514M-05 | 92, 99 | E215 | EN 10305-1:2002 | 198, 199, 201, 204, 211, 213, 215 |
| | ASTM A 633/A 633M-01(2006) | 81, 86 | | | |
| | ASTM A 668/A 668M-04 | 331, 333 | | | |
| | GB 712-2000 | 58, 69 | E220 | EN 10296-1:2003 | 199, 212 |
| E 185 (Fe 310), Quality 0 | ISO 630:1995 A1:2003 | 53, 68 | | EN 10305-3:2002 | 199, 212 |
| E 235 (Fe 360), Quality A | ISO 630:1995 A1:2003 | 54, 68 | E235 | EN 10296-1:2003 | 199, 201, 212, 213 |
| E 235 (Fe 360), Quality B | ISO 630:1995 A1:2003 | 54, 68 | | EN 10297-1:2003 | 201, 213 |
| E 235 (Fe 360), Quality B NF | ISO 630:1995 A1:2003 | 54, 68 | | EN 10305-1:2002 | 199, 200, 203, 212, 214, 216 |
| E 235 (Fe 360), Quality C | ISO 630:1995 A1:2003 | 55, 68 | | | |
| E 235 (Fe 360), Quality D | ISO 630:1995 A1:2003 | 55, 68 | | EN 10305-2:2002 | 199, 200, 204, 206, 212, 215, 217 |
| E 275 (Fe 430), Quality A | ISO 630:1995 A1:2003 | 60, 71 | | | |
| E 275 (Fe 430), Quality B | ISO 630:1995 A1:2003 | 60, 71 | | EN 10305-3:2002 | 199, 200, 201, 212, 213 |
| E 275 (Fe 430), Quality C | ISO 630:1995 A1:2003 | 60, 71 | | | |
| E 275 (Fe 430), Quality D | ISO 630:1995 A1:2003 | 61, 71 | | | |
| E 355 (Fe 510), Quality C | ISO 630:1995 A1:2003 | 64, 73 | E255 | EN 10305-1:2002 | 201, 204, 207, 208, 213, 215, 217, 218 |
| E 355 (Fe 510), Quality D | ISO 630:1995 A1:2003 | 64, 73 | | | |
| E 355, Quality DD | ISO 4950-2:1995 A1:2003 | 87, 96 | | | |
| E 355, Quality E | ISO 4950-2:1995 A1:2003 | 87, 96 | E260 | EN 10296-1:2003 | 200, 212 |
| E 460, Quality DD | ISO 4950-3:1995 A1:2003 | 90, 97 | | EN 10305-3:2002 | 200, 212 |
| E 460, Quality E | ISO 4950-3:1995 A1:2003 | 90, 97 | E275 | EN 10296-1:2003 | 201, 202, 204, 213, 214 |
| E Grade A | ASTM A 53/A 53M-06a | 249, 252 | | | |
| E Grade B | ASTM A 53/A 53M-06a | 251, 253 | | | |
| E-1 | ASTM A 128/A 128M-93 (2003) | 390, 391 | | EN 10297-1:2003 | 202, 214 |
| E155 | EN 10296-1:2003 | 198, 199, 211 | | EN 10305-2:2002 | 201, 202, 207, 208, 213, 214, 217, 218 |
| | EN 10305-2:2002 | 198, 200, 202, 211, 212, 214 | | | |
| | EN 10305-3:2002 | 198, 211 | | EN 10305-3:2002 | 201, 202, 204, 213, 214 |
| E190 | EN 10296-1:2003 | 198, 211 | | | |
| | EN 10305-3:2002 | 198, 211 | E275K2 | EN 10296-1:2003 | 201, 213 |
| E195 | EN 10296-1:2003 | 199, 200 | | EN 10297-1:2003 | 203, 214 |
| | EN 10305-2:2002 | 198, 199, 201, 203, 211, 213, 215 | E295 | EN 10025-2:2004 | 63, 72 |
| | EN 10305-3:2002 | 198, 199, 200, 211, 212 | E2N1 | ASTM A 757/A 757M-00 (2004) | 399, 401 |
| E1Q | ASTM A 757/A 757M-00 (2004) | 399, 401 | E2N2 | ASTM A 757/A 757M-00 (2004) | 399, 401 |
| E-2 | ASTM A 128/A 128M-93 (2003) | 390, 391 | E2N3 | ASTM A 757/A 757M-00 (2004) | 399, 401 |
| | | | E2Q1 | ASTM A 757/A 757M-00 (2004) | 399, 401 |
| | | | E2Q2 | ASTM A 757/A 757M-00 (2004) | 399, 401 |
| | | | E2Q3 | ASTM A 757/A 757M-00 (2004) | 399, 401 |
| | | | E315 | EN 10297-1:2003 | 205, 215 |

718 Steel Grade/Name Index

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| E32 | GB 712-2000 | 62, 71 | E9310 | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 45 |
| E320 | EN 10296-1:2003 | 202, 214 | F | ASME SA-203/SA-203M | 151, 152 |
| | EN 10305-3:2002 | 202, 214 | | ASME SA-414/SA-414M | 119, 128 |
| E335 | EN 10025-2:2004 | 66, 75 | | ASTM A 128/A 128M-93 (2003) | 390, 391 |
| E355 | EN 10296-1:2003 | 206, 208, 216, 218 | | ASTM A 203/A 203M-97(2003) | 151, 152 |
| | EN 10297-1:2003 | 206, 216 | | ASTM A 414/A 414M-07 | 119, 128 |
| | EN 10305-1:2002 | 205, 206, 208, 210, 215, 218, 219 | | ASTM A 514/A 514M-05 | 92, 99 |
| | | | | ASTM A 668/A 668M-04 | 332, 334 |
| | EN 10305-2:2002 | 205, 206, 209, 210, 215, 218, 219 | F 1 | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 342 |
| | | | | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 342 |
| | EN 10305-3:2002 | 205, 206, 207, 215, 217 | F 11, Class 2 | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 345 |
| | | | | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 345 |
| E355 Quality DD | JIS G 3128:1999 | 87, 96 | F 11, Class 3 | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 345 |
| E355 Quality E | JIS G 3128:1999 | 87, 96 | | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 345 |
| E36 | GB 712-2000 | 64, 73 | F 12, Class 2 | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 344 |
| E360 | EN 10025-2:2004 | 67, 75 | | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 344 |
| E370 | EN 10296-1:2003 | 205, 216 | F 2 | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 343 |
| | EN 10305-3:2002 | 205, 215 | | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 343 |
| E3N | ASTM A 757/A 757M-00 (2004) | 408, 409 | F 21 | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 348 |
| E40 | GB 712-2000 | 65, 74 | | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 348 |
| E410 | EN 10305-1:2002 | 207, 208, 209, 210, 217, 218, 219 | F 22, Class 1 | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 346, 347 |
| | | | | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 346, 347 |
| E420 | EN 10305-3:2002 | 206, 217 | F 22, Class 3 | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 346, 347 |
| E420J2 | EN 10297-1:2003 | 209, 219 | | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 346, 347 |
| E4340 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 44 | F 22V | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 346, 347 |
| | ASTM A 29/A 29M-05 | 44 | | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 346, 347 |
| | ASTM A 322-06 | 44 | F 304 | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 361, 364 |
| | SAE J404 JUN00 | 44 | | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 361, 364 |
| E460 Quality CC | JIS G 3128:1999 | 89, 97 | F 304H | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 361, 365 |
| E460 Quality DD | JIS G 3128:1999 | 89, 97 | | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 361, 365 |
| E460 Quality E | JIS G 3128:1999 | 90, 97 | F 304L | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 361, 365 |
| E470 | EN 10297-1:2003 | 210, 219 | | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 361, 365 |
| E550 Quality DD | JIS G 3128:1999 | 91, 98 | F 304LN | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 361, 366 |
| E550 Quality E | JIS G 3128:1999 | 91, 98 | | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 361, 366 |
| E590K2 | EN 10297-1:2003 | 210, 219 | F 304N | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 361, 365 |
| E690 Quality DD | JIS G 3128:1999 | 95, 100 | | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 361, 365 |
| E690 Quality E | JIS G 3128:1999 | 95, 100 | F 310 | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 362, 366 |
| E9310 | ASME SA-29/SA-29M | 45 | | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 362, 366 |
| | | | F 310H | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 362, 366 |
| | | | | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 362, 366 |
| | | | F 316 | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 362, 367 |
| | | | | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 362, 367 |
| | | | F 316H | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 363, 368 |
| | | | | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 363, 368 |
| | | | F 316L | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 362, 367 |
| | | | | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 362, 367 |

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| F 316LN | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 363, 368 | F 6NM | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 358, 359 |
| | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 363, 368 | | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 358, 359 |
| F 316N | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 361, 365 | F 9 | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 350 |
| | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 361, 365 | | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 350 |
| F 317 | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 363, 368 | F Grade A | ASTM A 53/A 53M-06a | 249, 252 |
| | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 363, 368 | F1 | ASME SA-336/SA-336M | 342 |
| F 317L | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 363, 369 | | ASTM A 336/A 336M-07 | 342 |
| | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 363, 369 | F11, Class 2 | ASME SA-336/SA-336M | 345 |
| F 321 | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 363, 369 | | ASTM A 336/A 336M-07 | 345 |
| | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 363, 369 | F11, Class 3 | ASME SA-336/SA-336M | 345 |
| F 321H | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 363, 369 | | ASTM A 336/A 336M-07 | 345 |
| | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 363, 369 | F12 | ASME SA-336/SA-336M | 344 |
| F 347 | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 364, 369 | | ASTM A 336/A 336M-07 | 344 |
| | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 364, 369 | F2 | ASTM A 681-94 (2004) | 612 |
| F 347H | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 364, 370 | F21, Class 1 | ASME SA-336/SA-336M | 348 |
| | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 364, 370 | | ASTM A 336/A 336M-07 | 348 |
| F 3V | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 348, 349 | F21, Class 3 | ASME SA-336/SA-336M | 348 |
| | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 348, 349 | | ASTM A 336/A 336M-07 | 348 |
| F 430 | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 360 | F22, Class 1 | ASME SA-336/SA-336M | 346, 347 |
| | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 360 | | ASTM A 336/A 336M-07 | 346, 347 |
| F 5 | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 349, 350 | F22, Class 3 | ASME SA-336/SA-336M | 346, 347 |
| | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 349, 350 | | ASTM A 336/A 336M-07 | 346, 347 |
| F 50 | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 372, 373 | F22V | ASME SA-336/SA-336M | 346, 347 |
| | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 372, 373 | | ASTM A 336/A 336M-07 | 346, 347 |
| F 51 | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 372, 373 | F304 | ASTM A 965/A 965M-06a | 361 |
| | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 372, 373 | F304H | ASTM A 965/A 965M-06a | 361, 365 |
| F 53 | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 372, 373 | F304L | ASTM A 965/A 965M-06a | 361, 365 |
| | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 372, 373 | F304LN | ASTM A 965/A 965M-06a | 361, 366 |
| F 55 | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 372, 373 | F304N | ASTM A 965/A 965M-06a | 361, 365 |
| | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 372, 373 | F310 | ASTM A 965/A 965M-06a | 362, 366 |
| F 59 | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 372, 373 | F310H | ASTM A 965/A 965M-06a | 362, 366 |
| | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 372, 373 | F316 | ASTM A 965/A 965M-06a | 362, 367 |
| F 5a | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 349, 350 | F316H | ASTM A 965/A 965M-06a | 363, 368 |
| | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 349, 350 | F316L | ASTM A 965/A 965M-06a | 362, 367 |
| F 60 | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 372, 373 | F316LN | ASTM A 965/A 965M-06a | 363, 368 |
| | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 372, 373 | F316N | ASTM A 965/A 965M-06a | 361, 365 |
| F 6a, Class 1 | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 358, 359 | F32 | GB 712-2000 | 62, 71 |
| | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 358, 359 | F321 | ASTM A 965/A 965M-06a | 363, 369 |
| F 6a, Class 2 | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 358, 359 | F321H | ASTM A 965/A 965M-06a | 363, 369 |
| | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 358, 359 | F347 | ASTM A 965/A 965M-06a | 364, 369 |
| F 6a, Class 3 | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 358, 359 | F36 | GB 712-2000 | 64, 73 |
| | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 358, 359 | F3V | ASME SA-336/SA-336M | 348, 349 |
| F 6a, Class 4 | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 358, 359 | | ASTM A 336/A 336M-07 | 348, 349 |
| | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 358, 359 | F40 | GB 712-2000 | 65, 74 |
| F 6b | ASME SA-182/SA-182M | 358, 359 | F5 | ASME SA-336/SA-336M | 349 |
| | ASTM A 182/A 182M-07 | 358, 359 | | ASTM A 336/A 336M-07 | 349 |

720 Steel Grade/Name Index

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| F5A | ASME SA-336/SA-336M | 349, 350 | G-NiCr28W | EN 10295:2002 | 417, 420 |
| | ASTM A 336/A 336M-07 | 349, 350 | G-NiCr50Nb | EN 10295:2002 | 416, 420 |
| F9 | ASME SA-336/SA-336M | 350 | GP240GH | EN 10213-2:1995 | 386, 387 |
| | ASTM A 336/A 336M-07 | 350 | GP240GR | EN 10213-2:1995 | 386, 387 |
| FDC | EN 10270-2:2001 | 601 | GP280GH | EN 10213-2:1995 | 386, 387 |
| | GB/T 18983-2003 | 601 | GS200 | EN 10293:2005 | 379, 383 |
| | ISO 8458-3:2002 | 601 | GS240 | EN 10293:2005 | 379, 383 |
| FDCrSi | GB/T 18983-2003 | 604 | GX 12 Cr 12 | ISO 11972:1998 | 402, 403 |
| FDCrV | EN 10270-2:2001 | 605 | GX 2 CrNi 18 10 | ISO 11972:1998 | 404, 406 |
| FDCrV-A | GB/T 18983-2003 | 605 | GX 2 CrNiCuMoN 26 5 3 3 | ISO 11972:1998 | 405, 407 |
| | ISO 8458-3:2002 | 605 | GX 2 CrNiMo 19 11 2 | ISO 11972:1998 | 404, 406 |
| FDCrV-B | GB/T 18983-2003 | 605 | GX 2 CrNiMo 19 11 3 | ISO 11972:1998 | 405, 407 |
| | ISO 8458-3:2002 | 605 | GX 2 CrNiMoN 19 11 2 | ISO 11972:1998 | 405, 406 |
| FDSiCr | EN 10270-2:2001 | 604 | GX 2 CrNiMoN 19 11 3 | ISO 11972:1998 | 405, 406 |
| | ISO 8458-3:2002 | 604 | GX 2 CrNiMoN 26 5 3 | ISO 11972:1998 | 405, 407 |
| FDSiMn | GB/T 18983-2003 | 603 | GX 4 CrNi 12 4 (QT1) | ISO 11972:1998 | 402, 403 |
| G | ASME SA-414/SA-414M | 121, 129 | GX 4 CrNi 12 4 (QT2) | ISO 11972:1998 | 402, 403 |
| | ASTM A 414/A 414M-07 | 122, 129 | GX 4 CrNiMo 16 5 1 | ISO 11972:1998 | 402, 403 |
| G12MoCrV5-2 | EN 10213-2:1995 | 397, 398 | GX 5 CrNi 19 9 | ISO 11972:1998 | 404, 406 |
| G17CrMo5-5 | EN 10213-2:1995 | 396, 397 | GX 5 CrNiMo 19 11 2 | ISO 11972:1998 | 404, 406 |
| G17CrMo9-10 | EN 10213-2:1995 | 396, 398 | GX 5 CrNiMo 19 11 3 | ISO 11972:1998 | 404, 406 |
| G17CrMoV5-10 | EN 10213-2:1995 | 396, 397 | GX 6 CrNiMoNb 19 11 2 | ISO 11972:1998 | 404, 406 |
| G17Mn5 | EN 10213-3:1995 | 388, 389 | GX 6 CrNiNb 19 10 | ISO 11972:1998 | 404, 406 |
| | EN 10293:2005 | 379, 383 | GX 8 CrNiMo 12 1 | ISO 11972:1998 | 402, 403 |
| G17NiCrMo13-6 | EN 10213-3:1995 | 399, 401 | GX100Mn13 | ISO 13521:1999 | 390, 391 |
| G18Mo5 | EN 10213-3:1995 | 399, 400 | GX10NiCrNb50-50 | ISO 11973:1999 | 416, 420 |
| G20Mn5 | EN 10213-3:1995 | 388, 389 | GX110MnMo13-1 | ISO 13521:1999 | 390, 391 |
| | EN 10293:2005 | 380, 383 | GX120Mn13 | ISO 13521:1999 | 390, 391 |
| | EN 10213-2:1995 | 396, 397 | GX120MnCr13-2 | ISO 13521:1999 | 390, 391 |
| G24Mn6 | EN 10293:2005 | 381, 385 | GX120MnCr17-2 | ISO 13521:1999 | 390, 391 |
| G25CrMo4 | ISO 14737:2003 | 392, 394 | GX120MnMo7-1 | ISO 13521:1999 | 390, 391 |
| G26CrMo4 | EN 10293:2005 | 392, 394 | GX120MnNi13-3 | ISO 13521:1999 | 390, 391 |
| G28Mn6 | EN 10293:2005 | 381, 385 | GX12Cr12 | EN 10283:1998 | 402, 403 |
| G32CrMo4 | ISO 14737:2003 | 392, 394 | GX130CrSi29 | EN 10295:2002 | 414, 418 |
| G42CrMo4 | EN 10293:2005 | 392, 395 | | ISO 11973:1999 | 414, 418 |
| | ISO 14737:2003 | 392, 395 | GX15CrMo5 | EN 10213-2:1995 | 396, 398 |
| G9Ni10 | EN 10213-3:1995 | 399, 400 | GX23CrMoV12-1 | EN 10213-2:1995 | 408, 409 |
| G9Ni14 | EN 10213-3:1995 | 399, 400 | GX25 CrNiSi 20-14 | ISO 11973:1999 | 414, 418 |
| G-CoCr28 | EN 10295:2002 | 417, 420 | GX25CrNiSi18-9 | EN 10295:2002 | 414, 418 |
| GCr15 | GB/T 18254-2002 | 613 | | ISO 11973:1999 | 414, 418 |
| GCr15SiMn | GB/T 18254-2002 | 613 | GX25CrNiSi20-14 | EN 10295:2002 | 414, 418 |
| GCr18Mo | GB/T 18254-2002 | 613 | GX2CrNi19-11 | EN 10213-4:1995 | 410, 412 |
| GE200 | EN 10293:2005 | 379, 383 | | | |
| GE240 | EN 10293:2005 | 379, 383 | | | |
| GE300 | EN 10293:2005 | 381, 384 | | | |
| G-NiCr15 | EN 10295:2002 | 417, 420 | | | |

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|----------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| GX2CrNi19-11 | EN 10283:1998 | 404, 406 | GX40NiCrSiNb38-19 | EN 10295:2002 | 416, 420 |
| GX2CrNiMo19-11-2 | EN 10213-4:1995 | 411, 413 | | ISO 11973:1999 | 416, 420 |
| | EN 10283:1998 | 404, 406 | GX45NiCrWSi48-28-5 | ISO 11973:1999 | 417, 420 |
| GX2CrNiMoCuN20-18-6 | EN 10283:1998 | 405, 407 | GX4CrNi13-4 | EN 10213-2:1995 | 408, 409 |
| GX2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3-3 | EN 10283:1998 | 405, 407 | | EN 10283:1998 | 402, 403 |
| GX2CrNiMoN17-13-4 | EN 10283:1998 | 405, 406 | GX4CrNiMo16-5-1 | EN 10283:1998 | 402, 403 |
| GX2CrNiMoN25-6-3 | EN 10283:1998 | 405, 407 | GX4NiCrCuMo30-20-4 | EN 10283:1998 | 405, 407 |
| GX2NiCrMo28-20-2 | EN 10213-4:1995 | 411, 413 | GX50NiCr65-15 | ISO 11973:1999 | 417, 420 |
| | EN 10283:1998 | 405, 407 | GX50NiCrCo20-20-20 | EN 10295:2002 | 417, 420 |
| GX2NiCrMoCuN25-20-6 | EN 10283:1998 | 405, 407 | GX5CrNi19-10 | EN 10213-4:1995 | 410, 412 |
| GX2NiCrMoN25-20-5 | EN 10283:1998 | 405, 407 | | EN 10283:1998 | 404, 406 |
| GX30CoCr50-28 | ISO 11973:1999 | 417, 420 | GX5CrNiMo19-11-2 | EN 10213-4:1995 | 410, 412 |
| GX30CrSi7 | EN 10295:2002 | 397, 398 | | EN 10283:1998 | 404, 406 |
| | ISO 11973:1999 | 397, 398 | GX5CrNiMo19-11-3 | EN 10283:1998 | 405, 406 |
| GX35NiCrSi25-21 | EN 10295:2002 | 416, 419 | GX5CrNiMoNb19-11-2 | EN 10213-4:1995 | 410, 412 |
| GX3CrNi13-4 | EN 10213-3:1995 | 408, 409 | | EN 10283:1998 | 404, 406 |
| GX40CrNiSi22-10 | EN 10295:2002 | 414, 418 | GX5CrNiNb19-11 | EN 10213-4:1995 | 410, 412 |
| | ISO 11973:1999 | 414, 418 | | EN 10283:1998 | 404, 406 |
| GX40CrNiSi25-12 | EN 10295:2002 | 415, 418 | GX7CrNiMo12-1 | EN 10283:1998 | 402, 403 |
| | ISO 11973:1999 | 415, 418 | GX8CrNi12 | EN 10213-2:1995 | 408, 409 |
| GX40CrNiSi25-20 | EN 10295:2002 | 415, 419 | GX90MnMo14 | ISO 13521:1999 | 390, 391 |
| | ISO 11973:1999 | 415, 419 | H | ASTM A 514/A 514M-05 | 92, 99 |
| GX40CrNiSi27-4 | EN 10295:2002 | 414, 418 | H10 | ASTM A 681-94 (2004) | 611 |
| | ISO 11973:1999 | 414, 418 | H11 | ASTM A 681-94 (2004) | 611 |
| GX40CrNiSiNb24-24 | EN 10295:2002 | 416, 419 | | SAE J438b MAY70 | 611 |
| | ISO 11973:1999 | 416, 419 | H12 | ASTM A 681-94 (2004) | 611 |
| GX40CrSi13 | EN 10295:2002 | 414, 418 | | SAE J438b MAY70 | 611 |
| | ISO 11973:1999 | 414, 418 | H13 | ASTM A 681-94 (2004) | 611 |
| GX40CrSi17 | EN 10295:2002 | 414, 418 | | SAE J438b MAY70 | 611 |
| | ISO 11973:1999 | 414, 418 | H19 | ASTM A 681-94 (2004) | 612 |
| GX40CrSi24 | EN 10295:2002 | 414, 418 | H21 | ASTM A 681-94 (2004) | 612 |
| | ISO 11973:1999 | 414, 418 | | SAE J438b MAY70 | 612 |
| GX40CrSi28 | EN 10295:2002 | 414, 418 | HC | ASTM A 297/A 297M-07 | 414, 418 |
| | ISO 11973:1999 | 414, 418 | HC30 | ASTM A 608/A 608M-06 | 414 |
| GX40NiCrCo20-20-20 | ISO 11973:1999 | 417, 420 | HD | ASTM A 297/A 297M-07 | 414, 418 |
| GX40NiCrSi35-17 | EN 10295:2002 | 416, 419 | HD50 | ASTM A 608/A 608M-06 | 414 |
| | ISO 11973:1999 | 416, 419 | HE | ASTM A 297/A 297M-07 | 414, 418 |
| GX40NiCrSi35-26 | EN 10295:2002 | 416, 419 | HE35 | ASTM A 608/A 608M-06 | 414 |
| | ISO 11973:1999 | 416, 419 | HF | ASTM A 297/A 297M-07 | 414, 418 |
| GX40NiCrSi38-19 | EN 10295:2002 | 416, 420 | HF30 | ASTM A 608/A 608M-06 | 414 |
| | ISO 11973:1999 | 416, 420 | HH | ASTM A 297/A 297M-07 | 415, 418 |
| GX40NiCrSiNb35-18 | EN 10295:2002 | 416, 420 | HH30 | ASTM A 608/A 608M-06 | 415 |
| GX40NiCrSiNb35-26 | EN 10295:2002 | 416, 419 | HH33 | ASTM A 608/A 608M-06 | 415 |
| | ISO 11973:1999 | 416, 419 | HI | ASTM A 297/A 297M-07 | 415, 419 |
| | | | HI35 | ASTM A 608/A 608M-06 | 415 |

722 Steel Grade/Name Index

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| HK | ASTM A 297/A 297M-07 | 415, 419 | HU | ASTM A 297/A 297M-07 | 416, 420 |
| HK30 | ASME SA-351/SA-351M | 415, 419 | HU50 | ASTM A 608/A 608M-06 | 416 |
| | ASTM A 351/A 351M-06 | 415, 419 | HW | ASTM A 297/A 297M-07 | 417, 420 |
| | ASTM A 608/A 608M-06 | 415 | HW50 | ASTM A 608/A 608M-06 | 417 |
| HK40 | ASME SA-351/SA-351M | 415, 419 | HX | ASTM A 297/A 297M-07 | 417, 420 |
| | ASTM A 351/A 351M-06 | 415, 419 | HX50 | ASTM A 608/A 608M-06 | 417 |
| | ASTM A 608/A 608M-06 | 415 | I | ASME SA-553/SA-553M | 153, 154 |
| HL | ASTM A 297/A 297M-07 | 415, 419 | | ASTM A 447/A 447M-93 (2003) | 415, 418 |
| HL30 | ASTM A 608/A 608M-06 | 415 | | ASTM A 553/A 553M-06 | 153, 154 |
| HL40 | ASTM A 608/A 608M-06 | 415 | II | ASME SA-553/SA-553M | 153, 154 |
| HN | ASTM A 297/A 297M-07 | 416, 419 | | ASTM A 447/A 447M-93 (2003) | 415, 418 |
| HN40 | ASTM A 608/A 608M-06 | 416 | | ASTM A 553/A 553M-06 | 153, 154 |
| HP | ASTM A 297/A 297M-07 | 416, 419 | K | ASTM A 588/A 588M-05 | 79, 84 |
| HP245 | GB 6653-94 | 116, 124 | L175, Class 1 | ISO 3183-1:1996 | 313, 317 |
| HP265 | GB 6653-94 | 117, 124 | L175, Class 2 | ISO 3183-1:1996 | 313, 317 |
| HP295 | GB 6653-94 | 118, 125 | L175, Class I | ISO 3183-1:1996 | 308, 310 |
| HP325 | GB 6653-94 | 120, 128 | L210 | ISO 3183-1:1996 | 308, 310 |
| HP345 | GB 6653-94 | 121, 128 | L210GA | EN 10208-1:1997 | 308, 310 |
| HP365 | GB 6653-94 | 122, 129 | L245 | ISO 3183-1:1996 | 308, 310 |
| HPS 70W [HPS 485W] | ASTM A 709/A 709M-06a | 90, 97 | L245GA | EN 10208-1:1997 | 308, 310 |
| HS10-4-3-10 | ISO 4957:1999 | 610 | L245MB | EN 10208-2:1996 | 313, 317 |
| HS18-0-1 | ISO 4957:1999 | 608 | | ISO 3183-2:1996 | 313, 317 |
| HS1-8-1 | ISO 4957:1999 | 608 | L245NB | EN 10208-2:1996 | 313, 317 |
| HS2-9-1-8 | ISO 4957:1999 | 610 | | ISO 3183-2:1996 | 313, 317 |
| HS2-9-2 | ISO 4957:1999 | 609 | L290 | ISO 3183-1:1996 | 308, 310 |
| HS6-5-2 | ISO 4957:1999 | 609 | L290GA | EN 10208-1:1997 | 308, 310 |
| HS6-5-2-5 | ISO 4957:1999 | 610 | L290MB | EN 10208-2:1996 | 313, 318 |
| HS6-5-3 | ISO 4957:1999 | 609 | | ISO 3183-2:1996 | 313, 318 |
| HS6-5-4 | ISO 4957:1999 | 609 | L290NB | EN 10208-2:1996 | 313, 318 |
| HS6-6-2 | ISO 4957:1999 | 609 | | ISO 3183-2:1996 | 313, 318 |
| HSA 235W, Class B | ISO 5952:2005 | 101, 107 | L3 | ASTM A 681-94 (2004) | 612 |
| HSA 235W, Class D | ISO 5952:2005 | 101, 107 | L320 | ISO 3183-1:1996 | 308, 311 |
| HSA 245W, Class B | ISO 5952:2005 | 102, 107 | L360 | ISO 3183-1:1996 | 308, 311 |
| HSA 245W, Class D | ISO 5952:2005 | 102, 107 | L360GA | EN 10208-1:1997 | 308, 311 |
| HSA 355W1, Class A | ISO 5952:2005 | 105, 109 | L360MB | EN 10208-2:1996 | 314, 319 |
| HSA 355W1, Class D | ISO 5952:2005 | 105, 109 | | ISO 3183-2:1996 | 314, 319 |
| HSA 355W2, Class C | ISO 5952:2005 | 105, 109 | L360NB | EN 10208-2:1996 | 314, 319 |
| HSA 355W2, Class D | ISO 5952:2005 | 105, 109 | | ISO 3183-2:1996 | 314, 319 |
| HSA 365W, Class B | ISO 5952:2005 | 103, 108 | L360QB | EN 10208-2:1996 | 314, 319 |
| HSA 365W, Class D | ISO 5952:2005 | 103, 108 | | ISO 3183-2:1996 | 314, 319 |
| HT | ASTM A 297/A 297M-07 | 416, 419 | L390 | ISO 3183-1:1996 | 309, 311 |
| HT30 | ASME SA-351/SA-351M | 416, 419 | L415 | ISO 3183-1:1996 | 309, 311 |
| | ASTM A 351/A 351M-06 | 416, 419 | L415MB | EN 10208-2:1996 | 315, 320 |
| HT50 | ASTM A 608/A 608M-06 | 416 | | ISO 3183-2:1996 | 315, 320 |
| | | | L415NB | EN 10208-2:1996 | 315, 320 |
| | | | | ISO 3183-2:1996 | 315, 320 |

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|--------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| L415QB | EN 10208-2:1996 | 315, 320 | M2 (high C) | ASTM A 600-92a (2004) | 609 |
| | ISO 3183-2:1996 | 315, 320 | M2 (regular C) | ASTM A 600-92a (2004) | 609 |
| L450 | ISO 3183-1:1996 | 309, 312 | M3 | SAE J438b MAY70 | 609 |
| L450MB | EN 10208-2:1996 | 315, 321 | M3, Class 1 | ASTM A 600-92a (2004) | 609 |
| | ISO 3183-2:1996 | 315, 321 | M3, Class 2 | ASTM A 600-92a (2004) | 609 |
| L450QB | EN 10208-2:1996 | 315, 321 | M36 | ASTM A 600-92a (2004) | 609 |
| | ISO 3183-2:1996 | 315, 321 | M4 | ASTM A 600-92a (2004) | 609 |
| L485 | ISO 3183-1:1996 | 309, 312 | | SAE J438b MAY70 | 609 |
| L485MB | EN 10208-2:1996 | 316, 321 | M42 | ASTM A 600-92a (2004) | 610 |
| | ISO 3183-2:1996 | 316, 321 | M7 | ASTM A 600-92a (2004) | 609 |
| L485QB | EN 10208-2:1996 | 316, 321 | MT 1010 | ASTM A 512-06 | 198, 204, 211, 215 |
| | ISO 3183-2:1996 | 316, 321 | | | |
| L555 | ISO 3183-1:1996 | 309, 312 | MT 1015 | ASTM A 512-06 | 199, 205, 211, 216 |
| L555MB | EN 10208-2:1996 | 316, 322 | | | |
| | ISO 3183-2:1996 | 316, 322 | MT 1017 | ASTM A 512-06 | 205, 216 |
| L555QB | EN 10208-2:1996 | 316, 322 | MT 1020 | ASTM A 512-06 | 200, 206, 212, 217 |
| | ISO 3183-2:1996 | 316, 322 | | | |
| L6 | ASTM A 681-94 (2004) | 612 | MT 1025 | ASTM A 512-06 | 201, 213 |
| | SAE J438b MAY70 | 612 | MT 1030 | ASTM A 512-06 | 204, 215 |
| L7 | SAE J438b MAY70 | 612 | MT 302 | ASTM A 511-04 | 229, 235 |
| LC1 | ASME SA-352/SA-352M | 399, 400 | MT 304 | ASTM A 511-04 | 228, 231 |
| | ASTM A 352/A 352M-06 | 399, 400 | MT 304L | ASTM A 511-04 | 228, 232 |
| LC2 | ASME SA-352/SA-352M | 399, 400 | MT 316 | ASTM A 511-04 | 228, 233 |
| | ASTM A 352/A 352M-06 | 399, 400 | MT 316L | ASTM A 511-04 | 229, 234 |
| LC2-1 | ASME SA-352/SA-352M | 399, 401 | MT 317 | ASTM A 511-04 | 230, 235 |
| | ASTM A 352/A 352M-06 | 399, 401 | MT 321 | ASTM A 511-04 | 230, 236 |
| LC3 | ASME SA-352/SA-352M | 399, 400 | MT 347 | ASTM A 511-04 | 230, 237 |
| | ASTM A 352/A 352M-06 | 399, 400 | MT 405 | ASTM A 511-04 | 223, 224 |
| LCA | ASME SA-352/SA-352M | 388, 389 | MT 410 | ASTM A 511-04 | 223, 225 |
| | ASTM A 352/A 352M-06 | 388, 389 | MT 430 | ASTM A 511-04 | 223, 226 |
| LCB | ASME SA-352/SA-352M | 388, 389 | MT-302 | ASTM A 554-03 | 229, 235 |
| | ASTM A 352/A 352M-06 | 388, 389 | MT-304 | ASTM A 554-03 | 228, 231 |
| LCC | ASME SA-352/SA-352M | 388, 389 | MT-304L | ASTM A 554-03 | 228, 232 |
| | ASTM A 352/A 352M-06 | 388, 389 | MT-316 | ASTM A 554-03 | 228, 233 |
| LF1, Class 1 | ASME SA-350/SA-350M | 336, 339 | MT-316L | ASTM A 554-03 | 229, 234 |
| | ASTM A 350/A 350M-04a | 336, 339 | MT-317 | ASTM A 554-03 | 230, 235 |
| LF2, Class 1 | ASME SA-350/SA-350M | 336, 339 | MT-321 | ASTM A 554-03 | 230, 236 |
| | ASTM A 350/A 350M-04a | 337, 340 | MT-347 | ASTM A 554-03 | 230, 237 |
| LF2, Class 2 | ASME SA-350/SA-350M | 336, 339 | MT-430 | ASTM A 554-03 | 223, 226 |
| | ASTM A 350/A 350M-04a | 337, 340 | NCF 800 TF | JIS G 3467:1988 | 290, 306 |
| LF3, Class 1 | ASME SA-350/SA-350M | 351, 352 | NCF 800H TF | JIS G 3467:1988 | 290, 306 |
| | ASTM A 350/A 350M-04a | 351, 352 | O1 | ASTM A 681-94 (2004) | 611 |
| LF3, Class 2 | ASME SA-350/SA-350M | 351, 352 | O2 | ASTM A 681-94 (2004) | 611 |
| | ASTM A 350/A 350M-04a | 351, 352 | | SAE J438b MAY70 | 611 |
| M1 | ASTM A 600-92a (2004) | 608 | P | ASTM A 514/A 514M-05 | 92, 99 |
| M2 | SAE J438b MAY70 | 609 | P 28 | ISO 9327-4:1999 | 335, 338 |

724 Steel Grade/Name Index

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| P 35 | ISO 9327-4:1999 | 337, 340 | P275NH | EN 10028-3:2003 | 116, 124 |
| P 42 | ISO 9327-4:1999 | 353, 354 | P275NL1 | EN 10028-3:2003 | 131, 134 |
| P1 | ASME SA-335/SA-335M | 262, 263 | P275NL2 | EN 10028-3:2003 | 131, 134 |
| | ASTM A 335/A 335M-06 | 262, 263 | | EN 10216-3:2002 | 241, 243 |
| P11 | ASME SA-335/SA-335M | 270, 271 | P280GH | EN 10222-2:1999 | 336, 339 |
| | ASTM A 335/A 335M-06 | 270, 271 | P285NH | EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001 | 335, 338 |
| P12 | ASME SA-335/SA-335M | 268, 269 | P285QH | EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001 | 335, 338 |
| | ASTM A 335/A 335M-06 | 268, 269 | P295GH | EN 10025-2:2004 | 119, 127 |
| P195GH | EN 10216-2:2002 | 254, 258 | | EN 10222-2:1999 | 337, 340 |
| | EN 10217-2:2002 | 254, 258 | P310NB | EN 10120:1996 | 119, 127 |
| P195TR1 | EN 10216-1:2002 A1:2004 | 249, 252 | P355GH | EN 10025-2:2004 | 121, 128 |
| | EN 10217-1:2002 | 249, 252 | P355N | EN 10028-3:2003 | 120, 128 |
| P195TR2 | EN 10216-1:2002 A1:2004 | 249, 252 | P355NB | EN 10120:1996 | 121, 128 |
| | EN 10217-1:2002 | 249, 252 | P355NH | EN 10028-3:2003 | 120, 128 |
| P2 | ASME SA-335/SA-335M | 265, 266 | | EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001 | 337, 340 |
| | ASTM A 335/A 335M-06 | 265, 266 | P355NL1 | EN 10028-3:2003 | 132, 135 |
| P215NL | EN 10216-4:2002 | 240, 243 | P355NL2 | EN 10028-3:2003 | 132, 135 |
| | EN 10217-4:2002 | 240, 243 | P355QH | EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001 | 336, 339 |
| | EN 10217-6:2002 | 240, 243 | P420NH | EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001 | 353, 354 |
| P22 | ASME SA-335/SA-335M | 272, 273 | P420QH | EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001 | 353, 354 |
| | ASTM A 335/A 335M-06 | 272, 273 | P5 | ASME SA-335/SA-335M | 274, 275 |
| P235GH | EN 10025-2:2004 | 116, 124 | | ASTM A 335/A 335M-06 | 274, 275 |
| | EN 10216-2:2002 | 255, 258 | P9 | ASME SA-335/SA-335M | 277, 278 |
| | EN 10217-2:2002 | 255, 258 | | ASTM A 335/A 335M-06 | 277, 278 |
| | EN 10217-5:2002 | 255, 258 | P91 | ASTM A 335/A 335M-06 | 277, 278 |
| | ISO 9328-2:2004 | 116, 124 | P911 | ASTM A 335/A 335M-06 | 267 |
| P235TR1 | EN 10216-1:2002 A1:2004 | 250, 252 | P92 | ASTM A 335/A 335M-06 | 277 |
| | EN 10217-1:2002 | 250, 252 | PH 26 | ISO 9327-2:1999 | 328, 333 |
| P235TR2 | EN 10216-1:2002 A1:2004 | 250, 252 | PH 28 | ISO 9327-4:1999 | 335, 338 |
| | EN 10217-1:2002 | 250, 252 | PH 29 | ISO 9327-2:1999 | 329, 333 |
| P245GH | EN 10222-2:1999 | 336, 339 | PH 31 | ISO 9327-2:1999 | 329, 333 |
| P245NB | EN 10120:1996 | 116, 124 | PH 35 | ISO 9327-4:1999 | 337, 340 |
| P255QL | EN 10216-4:2002 | 240, 243 | PH 42 | ISO 9327-4:1999 | 353, 354 |
| P265GH | EN 10025-2:2004 | 117, 124 | PL 21 | ISO 9329-3:1997 | 240, 243 |
| | EN 10216-2:2002 | 256, 259 | | ISO 9330-5:2000 | 240, 243 |
| | EN 10217-2:2002 | 256, 259 | PL 23 | ISO 9330-3:1997 | 242, 244 |
| | EN 10217-5:2002 | 256, 259 | | ISO 9330-5:2000 | 242, 244 |
| | ISO 9328-2:2004 | 117, 124 | PL 25 | ISO 9330-3:1997 | 240, 243 |
| P265NB | EN 10120:1996 | 117, 124 | | ISO 9330-5:2000 | 240, 243 |
| P265NL | EN 10216-4:2002 | 242, 244 | PL 28 | ISO 9327-4:1999 | 335, 338 |
| | EN 10217-4:2002 | 242, 244 | PL 35 | ISO 9327-4:1999 | 337, 340 |
| | EN 10217-6:2002 | 242, 244 | PL 42 | ISO 9327-4:1999 | 353, 354 |
| P265TR1 | EN 10216-1:2002 A1:2004 | 250, 253 | PLH 35 | ISO 9327-4:1999 | 338, 340 |
| | EN 10217-1:2002 | 250, 253 | PLH 42 | ISO 9327-4:1999 | 353, 354 |
| P265TR2 | EN 10216-1:2002 A1:2004 | 250, 253 | Q | ASTM A 514/A 514M-05 | 92, 99 |
| | EN 10217-1:2002 | 250, 253 | Q195 | GB 700-88 | 53, 68 |

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Q195 | GB/T 3524-92 | 53, 68 | | GB/T 16270-1996 | 89, 97 |
| Q215A | GB 700-88 | 54, 68 | Q460D | GB/T 1591-94 | 89, 97 |
| | GB/T 3524-92 | 54, 68 | | GB/T 16270-1996 | 89, 97 |
| Q215B | GB 700-88 | 54, 68 | Q460E | GB/T 1591-94 | 89, 97 |
| | GB/T 3524-92 | 54, 68 | | GB/T 16270-1996 | 89, 97 |
| Q235 | GB/T 17107-1997 | 327, 333 | Q500D | GB/T 16270-1996 | 91, 98 |
| Q235A | GB 700-88 | 57, 69 | Q500E | GB/T 16270-1996 | 91, 98 |
| | GB/T 3524-92 | 57, 69 | Q550D | GB/T 16270-1996 | 92, 99 |
| Q235B | GB 700-88 | 57, 69 | Q550E | GB/T 16270-1996 | 92, 99 |
| | GB/T 3524-92 | 57, 69 | Q620D | GB/T 16270-1996 | 92, 99 |
| Q235C | GB 700-88 | 57, 69 | Q620E | GB/T 16270-1996 | 92, 99 |
| Q235D | GB 700-88 | 57, 69 | Q690D | GB/T 16270-1996 | 95, 100 |
| Q245NHJ | GB/T 18982-2003 | 102, 107 | Q690E | GB/T 16270-1996 | 95, 100 |
| Q255A | GB 700-88 | 60, 71 | R28 | ISO 3304:1985 | 198, 200, |
| | GB/T 3524-92 | 60, 71 | | | 202, 211, |
| Q255B | GB 700-88 | 60, 71 | | | 212, 214 |
| | GB/T 3524-92 | 60, 71 | | ISO 3305:1985 | 198, 200, |
| Q275 | GB 700-88 | 62, 72 | | | 202, 211, |
| | GB/T 3524-92 | 62, 72 | | | 212, 214 |
| Q295A | GB/T 1591-94 | 76, 82 | | ISO 3306:1985 | 198, 199, |
| Q295B | GB/T 1591-94 | 76, 82 | | | 211, 212 |
| Q295GNHJ | GB/T 18982-2003 | 101, 107 | R33 | ISO 3304:1985 | 199, 201, |
| Q310GNHJ | GB/T 18982-2003 | 102, 107 | | | 203, 212, |
| Q310GNHLJ | GB/T 18982-2003 | 102, 107 | | | 213, 214 |
| Q325NHJ | GB/T 18982-2003 | 103, 108 | | ISO 3305:1985 | 199, 201, |
| Q345A | GB/T 1591-94 | 78, 83 | | | 203, 212, |
| Q345B | GB/T 1591-94 | 78, 83 | | | 213, 214 |
| Q345C | GB/T 1591-94 | 78, 83 | | ISO 3306:1985 | 199, 200, |
| Q345D | GB/T 1591-94 | 78, 83 | | | 212 |
| Q345E | GB/T 1591-94 | 78, 83 | R37 | ISO 3304:1985 | 200, 202, |
| Q345GNHJ | GB/T 18982-2003 | 103, 108 | | | 205, 212, |
| Q345GNHLJ | GB/T 18982-2003 | 103, 108 | | | 213, 214, |
| Q390A | GB/T 1591-94 | 88, 96 | | | 215 |
| Q390B | GB/T 1591-94 | 88, 96 | | ISO 3305:1985 | 200, 202, |
| Q390C | GB/T 1591-94 | 88, 96 | | | 205, 212, |
| Q390D | GB/T 1591-94 | 88, 96 | | | 213, 214, |
| Q390E | GB/T 1591-94 | 88, 96 | | | 215 |
| Q420A | GB/T 1591-94 | 80, 85 | | ISO 3306:1985 | 200, 202, |
| Q420B | GB/T 1591-94 | 80, 85 | | | 212, 213, |
| Q420C | GB/T 1591-94 | 80, 85 | | | 214 |
| | GB/T 16270-1996 | 81, 85 | R44 | ISO 3304:1985 | 202, 203, |
| Q420D | GB/T 1591-94 | 81, 85 | | | 205, 207, |
| | GB/T 16270-1996 | 81, 85 | | | 214, 215, |
| Q420E | GB/T 1591-94 | 81, 85 | | | 217 |
| | GB/T 16270-1996 | 81, 85 | | | |
| Q460C | GB/T 1591-94 | 89, 97 | | | |

726 Steel Grade/Name Index

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|-------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| R44 | ISO 3305:1985 | 202, 203, | S185 | EN 10025-2:2004 | 53, 68 |
| | | 205, 207, | S210 - PSL1 | GB/T 14164-2005 | 308, 310 |
| | | 214, 215, | S235J0 | EN 10025-2:2004 | 56, 69 |
| | | 217 | S235J2G3 | EN 10250-2:1999 | 327, 333 |
| R50 | ISO 3306:1985 | 202, 203, | S235JR | EN 10025-2:2004 | 56, 69 |
| | | 204, 214 | S235JRG2 | EN 10250-2:1999 | 327, 333 |
| | | 205, 206, | S235W, Quality B | ISO 4952:2006 | 101, 107 |
| | | 208, 209, | S235W, Quality C | ISO 4952:2006 | 101, 107 |
| | ISO 3304:1985 | 216, 218, | S235W, Quality D | ISO 4952:2006 | 101, 107 |
| | | 219 | S245 - PSL1 | GB/T 14164-2005 | 308, 310 |
| | | 205, 206, | S245 - PSL2 | GB/T 14164-2005 | 313, 317 |
| | | 208, 209, | S275J0 | EN 10025-2:2004 | 61, 71 |
| | ISO 3305:1985 | 216, 218, | S275JR | EN 10025-2:2004 | 61, 71 |
| | | 219 | S290 - PSL1 | GB/T 14164-2005 | 308, 310 |
| | | 205, 206, | S290 - PSL2 | GB/T 14164-2005 | 313, 318 |
| | | 207, 216, | S320 - PSL1 | GB/T 14164-2005 | 308, 311 |
| S | ASTM A 514/A 514M-05 | 217 | S320 - PSL2 | GB/T 14164-2005 | 314, 318 |
| | | 92, 99 | S355J0 | EN 10025-2:2004 | 65, 74 |
| | | 23 | S355JR | EN 10025-2:2004 | 65, 74 |
| | | 23 | S355W, Quality B | ISO 4952:2006 | 103, 108 |
| | JIS G 4051:2005 | 24 | S355W, Quality C | ISO 4952:2006 | 103, 108 |
| | | 24 | S355W, Quality D | ISO 4952:2006 | 103, 108 |
| | | 25 | S355WP, Quality A | ISO 4952:2006 | 103, 108 |
| | | 26 | S355WP, Quality D | ISO 4952:2006 | 103, 108 |
| | JIS G 4051:2005 | 26 | S360 - PSL1 | GB/T 14164-2005 | 308, 311 |
| | | 26 | S360 - PSL2 | GB/T 14164-2005 | 314, 319 |
| | | 26 | S390 - PSL1 | GB/T 14164-2005 | 309, 311 |
| | | 27 | S390 - PSL2 | GB/T 14164-2005 | 314, 319 |
| S 09 CK | JIS G 4051:2005 | 27 | S415 - PSL1 | GB/T 14164-2005 | 309, 311 |
| | | 27 | S415 - PSL2 | GB/T 14164-2005 | 315, 320 |
| | | 28 | S450 - PSL1 | GB/T 14164-2005 | 309, 312 |
| | | 28 | S450 - PSL2 | GB/T 14164-2005 | 315, 321 |
| | JIS G 4051:2005 | 29 | S485 - PSL1 | GB/T 14164-2005 | 309, 312 |
| | | 29 | S485 - PSL2 | GB/T 14164-2005 | 316, 321 |
| | | 30 | S5 | ASTM A 681-94 (2004) | 612 |
| | | 30 | | SAE J438b MAY70 | 612 |
| | JIS G 4051:2005 | 31 | S50C-CSP | JIS G 4802:2005 | 602 |
| | | 31 | S555 - PSL2 | GB/T 14164-2005 | 316, 322 |
| | | 32 | S55C-CSP | JIS G 4802:2005 | 602 |
| | | 33 | S60C-CSP | JIS G 4802:2005 | 602 |
| S 10 C | JIS G 4051:2005 | 249, 252 | S65C-CSP | JIS G 4802:2005 | 602 |
| | | 251, 253 | S7 | ASTM A 681-94 (2004) | 612 |
| | | 612 | S70C-CSP | JIS G 4802:2005 | 602 |
| | | 24 | SACM 645 | JIS G 4202:2005 | 45 |
| | ASTM A 53/A 53M-06a | 313, 317 | SB 410 | JIS G 3103:2003 | 117, 124 |
| | | 313, 317 | SB 450 M | JIS G 3103:2003 | 137, 139 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | ASTM A 681-94 (2004) | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | JIS G 4051:2005 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | GB/T 14164-2005 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| SB 480 | JIS G 3103:2003 | 119, 127 | SC 4140, Class 105/85 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 392, 395 |
| SB 480 M | JIS G 3103:2003 | 137, 139 | SC 4140, Class 115/95 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 392, 395 |
| SB450 | JIS G 3103:2003 | 118, 126 | SC 4140, Class 130/115 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 392, 395 |
| SBV 1 A | JIS G 3119:2003 | 138, 140 | SC 4140, Class 135/125 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 392, 395 |
| SBV 1 B | JIS G 3119:2003 | 138, 140 | SC 4140, Class 150/135 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 392, 395 |
| SBV 2 | JIS G 3119:2003 | 155, 156 | SC 4140, Class 160/145 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 392, 395 |
| SBV 3 | JIS G 3119:2003 | 157, 158 | SC 4140, Class 165/150 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 392, 395 |
| SC 1020, Class 65/35 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 379, 383 | SC 4140, Class 65/35 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 392, 395 |
| SC 1020, Class 70/36 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 380, 383 | SC 4140, Class 70/36 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 392, 395 |
| SC 1025, Class 65/35 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 379, 383 | SC 4140, Class 80/40 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 392, 395 |
| SC 1025, Class 70/36 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 380, 383 | SC 4140, Class 80/50 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 392, 395 |
| SC 1030, Class 65/35 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 379, 383 | SC 4140, Class 90/60 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 392, 395 |
| SC 1030, Class 70/36 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 380, 383 | SC 4330, Class 105/85 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 393, 395 |
| SC 1030, Class 80/40 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 380, 384 | SC 4330, Class 115/95 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 393, 395 |
| SC 1030, Class 80/50 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 380, 384 | SC 4330, Class 130/115 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 393, 395 |
| SC 1040, Class 70/36 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 380, 383 | SC 4330, Class 135/125 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 393, 395 |
| SC 1040, Class 80/40 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 380, 384 | SC 4330, Class 150/135 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 393, 395 |
| SC 1040, Class 80/50 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 380, 384 | SC 4330, Class 160/145 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 393, 395 |
| SC 1040, Class 90/60 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 381, 384 | SC 4330, Class 165/150 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 393, 395 |
| SC 1045, Class 105/85 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 382, 385 | SC 4330, Class 210/180 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 393, 395 |
| SC 1045, Class 80/40 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 380, 384 | SC 4330, Class 65/35 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 393, 395 |
| SC 1045, Class 80/50 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 380, 384 | SC 4330, Class 70/36 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 393, 395 |
| SC 1045, Class 90/60 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 381, 384 | SC 4330, Class 80/40 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 393, 395 |
| SC 360 | JIS G 5101:1991 | 379, 383 | SC 4330, Class 80/50 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 393, 395 |
| SC 410 | JIS G 5101:1991 | 379, 383 | SC 4330, Class 90/60 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 393, 395 |
| SC 4130, Class 105/85 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 392, 394 | SC 450 | JIS G 5101:1991 | 379, 383 |
| SC 4130, Class 115/95 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 392, 394 | SC 480 | JIS G 5101:1991 | 380, 383 |
| SC 4130, Class 130/115 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 392, 394 | SCC 3A | JIS G 5111:1991 | 380, 384 |
| SC 4130, Class 135/125 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 392, 394 | SCC 3B | JIS G 5111:1991 | 381, 384 |
| SC 4130, Class 150/135 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 392, 394 | SCC 5A | JIS G 5111:1991 | 381, 384 |
| SC 4130, Class 65/35 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 392, 394 | SCC 5B | JIS G 5111:1991 | 381, 385 |
| SC 4130, Class 70/36 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 392, 394 | SCCrM 1A | JIS G 5111:1991 | 392, 394 |
| SC 4130, Class 80/40 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 392, 394 | SCCrM 3A | JIS G 5111:1991 | 392, 394 |
| SC 4130, Class 80/50 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 392, 394 | SCH 1 | JIS G 5122:2003 | 414, 418 |
| SC 4130, Class 90/60 | ASTM A 958-00 (2006) | 392, 394 | SCH 11 | JIS G 5122:2003 | 414, 418 |
| | | | SCH 12 | JIS G 5122:2003 | 414, 418 |

728 Steel Grade/Name Index

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
| SCH 13 | JIS G 5122:2003 | 415, 418 | SCMV 3-1 | JIS G 4109:2003 | 143 |
| SCH 13A | JIS G 5122:2003 | 415, 418 | SCMV 3-2 | JIS G 4109:2003 | 143 |
| SCH 15 | JIS G 5122:2003 | 416, 419 | SCMV 4-1 | JIS G 4109:2003 | 144 |
| SCH 16 | JIS G 5122:2003 | 416, 419 | SCMV 4-2 | JIS G 4109:2003 | 144 |
| SCH 17 | JIS G 5122:2003 | 414, 418 | SCMV 5-1 | JIS G 4109:2003 | 145 |
| SCH 18 | JIS G 5122:2003 | 415, 419 | SCMV 5-2 | JIS G 4109:2003 | 145 |
| SCH 19 | JIS G 5122:2003 | 416, 419 | SCMV 6-1 | JIS G 4109:2003 | 146 |
| SCH 2 | JIS G 5122:2003 | 414, 418 | SCMV 6-2 | JIS G 4109:2003 | 146 |
| SCH 20 | JIS G 5122:2003 | 416, 420 | SCNCRM 2A | JIS G 5111:1991 | 393, 395 |
| SCH 21 | JIS G 5122:2003 | 415, 419 | SCPH 1 | JIS G 5151:1991 | 386, 387 |
| SCH 22 | JIS G 5122:2003 | 415, 419 | SCPH 11 | JIS G 5151:1991 | 396, 397 |
| SCH 23 | JIS G 5122:2003 | 415, 419 | SCPH 2 | JIS G 5151:1991 | 386, 387 |
| SCH 24 | JIS G 5122:2003 | 416, 419 | SCPH 21 | JIS G 5151:1991 | 396, 397 |
| SCH 3 | JIS G 5122:2003 | 414, 418 | SCPH 23 | JIS G 5151:1991 | 396, 397 |
| SCM 418 | JIS G 4053:2003 | 41 | SCPH 32 | JIS G 5151:1991 | 396, 398 |
| SCM 418 TK | JIS G 3441:2004 | 220, 221 | SCPH 61 | JIS G 5151:1991 | 396, 398 |
| SCM 420 | JIS G 4053:2003 | 41 | SCPL 1 | JIS G 5152:1991 | 388, 389 |
| SCM 420 TK | JIS G 3441:2004 | 220, 221 | SCPL 11 | JIS G 5152:1991 | 399, 400 |
| SCM 421 | JIS G 4053:2003 | 41 | SCPL 21 | JIS G 5152:1991 | 399, 400 |
| SCM 425 | JIS G 4053:2003 | 42 | SCPL 31 | JIS G 5152:1991 | 399, 400 |
| SCM 430 | JIS G 4053:2003 | 42 | SCr 415 | JIS G 4053:2003 | 38 |
| SCM 430 TK | JIS G 3441:2004 | 220, 221 | SCr 420 | JIS G 4053:2003 | 38 |
| SCM 432 | JIS G 4053:2003 | 42 | SCr 430 | JIS G 4053:2003 | 38 |
| SCM 435 | JIS G 4053:2003 | 42 | SCr 435 | JIS G 4053:2003 | 39 |
| SCM 435 TK | JIS G 3441:2004 | 220, 222 | SCr 440 | JIS G 4053:2003 | 39 |
| SCM 440 | JIS G 4053:2003 | 43 | SCr 445 | JIS G 4053:2003 | 40 |
| SCM 440 TK | JIS G 3441:2004 | 220, 222 | SCS 1 | JIS G 5121:2003 | 402, 403 |
| SCM 445 | JIS G 4053:2003 | 43 | SCS 10 | JIS G 5121:2003 | 405, 407 |
| SCM 822 | JIS G 4053:2003 | 41 | SCS 12 | JIS G 5121:2003 | 404, 406 |
| SCMn 1A | JIS G 5111:1991 | 380, 384 | SCS 13 | JIS G 5121:2003 | 404, 406 |
| SCMn 1B | JIS G 5111:1991 | 381, 384 | SCS 13A | JIS G 5121:2003 | 404, 406 |
| SCMn 2A | JIS G 5111:1991 | 381, 384 | SCS 14 | JIS G 5121:2003 | 404, 406 |
| SCMn 2B | JIS G 5111:1991 | 381, 384 | SCS 14A | JIS G 5121:2003 | 404, 406 |
| SCMn 3A | JIS G 5111:1991 | 381, 384 | SCS 16A | JIS G 5121:2003 | 404, 406 |
| SCMn 3B | JIS G 5111:1991 | 381, 385 | SCS 17 | JIS G 5121:2003 | 405, 407 |
| SCMn 5A | JIS G 5111:1991 | 381, 385 | SCS 19 | JIS G 5121:2003 | 404, 406 |
| SCMn 5B | JIS G 5111:1991 | 382, 385 | SCS 19A | JIS G 5121:2003 | 404, 406 |
| SCMnH 1 | JIS G 5131:1991 | 390, 391 | SCS 2 | JIS G 5121:2003 | 402, 403 |
| SCMnH 11 | JIS G 5131:1991 | 390, 391 | SCS 21 | JIS G 5121:2003 | 404, 406 |
| SCMnH 2 | JIS G 5131:1991 | 390, 391 | SCS 22 | JIS G 5121:2003 | 404, 406 |
| SCMnH 3 | JIS G 5131:1991 | 390, 391 | SCS 23 | JIS G 5121:2003 | 405, 407 |
| SCMQ4E | JIS G 4110:2004 | 144 | SCS 2A | JIS G 5121:2003 | 402, 403 |
| SCMV 1-1 | JIS G 4109:2003 | 141 | SCS 3 | JIS G 5121:2003 | 402, 403 |
| SCMV 1-2 | JIS G 4109:2003 | 141 | SCS 32 | JIS G 5121:2003 | 405, 407 |
| SCMV 2-1 | JIS G 4109:2003 | 142 | SCS 33 | JIS G 5121:2003 | 405, 407 |
| SCMV 2-2 | JIS G 4109:2003 | 142 | SCS 5 | JIS G 5121:2003 | 402, 403 |

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
| SCS 6 | JIS G 5121:2003 | 402, 403 | SFVQ 1 A | JIS G 3204:1988 | 356 |
| SCSiMn 2A | JIS G 5111:1991 | 381, 384 | SFVQ 1 B | JIS G 3204:1988 | 356 |
| SCSiMn 2B | JIS G 5111:1991 | 381, 384 | SFVQ 2 A | JIS G 3204:1988 | 355 |
| SCW 410 | JIS G 5102:1991 | 379, 383 | SFVQ 2 B | JIS G 3204:1988 | 355 |
| SCW 450 | JIS G 5102:1991 | 379, 383 | SFVQ 3 | JIS G 3204:1988 | 357 |
| SCW 480 | JIS G 5102:1991 | 380, 383 | SG 255 | JIS G 3116:2005 | 116, 124 |
| SCW 550 | JIS G 5102:1991 | 380, 384 | SG 295 | JIS G 3116:2005 | 118, 125 |
| SCW 620 | JIS G 5102:1991 | 381, 384 | SG 325 | JIS G 3116:2005 | 120, 128 |
| SEV 245 | JIS G 3124:2004 | 121, 128 | SG 365 | JIS G 3116:2005 | 122, 129 |
| SEV 295 | JIS G 3124:2004 | 138, 140 | SGP | JIS G 3452:2004 | 198, 211 |
| SEV 345 | JIS G 3124:2004 | 138, 140 | SGV410 | JIS G 3118:2006 | 118, 124 |
| SF 340 A | JIS G 3201:1988 | 327, 333 | SGV450 | JIS G 3118:2006 | 118, 126 |
| SF 390 A | JIS G 3201:1988 | 327, 333 | SGV480 | JIS G 3118:2006 | 119, 127 |
| SF 440 A | JIS G 3201:1988 | 328, 333 | SHY 685 | JIS G 3128:1999 | 95, 100 |
| SF 490 A | JIS G 3201:1988 | 329, 333 | SHY 685 N | JIS G 3128:1999 | 95, 100 |
| SF 540 A | JIS G 3201:1988 | 330, 333 | SHY 685 NS | JIS G 3128:1999 | 95, 100 |
| SF 540 B | JIS G 3201:1988 | 330, 333 | SK105 | JIS G 4401:2006 | 607 |
| SF 590 A | JIS G 3201:1988 | 331, 333 | SK120 | JIS G 4401:2006 | 607 |
| SF 590 B | JIS G 3201:1988 | 331, 333 | SK65 | JIS G 4401:2006 | 607 |
| SF 640 B | JIS G 3201:1988 | 332, 334 | SK75 | JIS G 4401:2006 | 607 |
| SFCM 690 S | JIS G 3221:1988 | 341 | SK85 | JIS G 4401:2006 | 607 |
| SFCM 740 S | JIS G 3221:1988 | 341 | SK85-CSP | JIS G 4802:2005 | 603 |
| SFCM 780 S | JIS G 3221:1988 | 341 | SK95 | JIS G 4401:2006 | 607 |
| SFL 1 | JIS G 3205:1988 | 336, 339 | SK95-CSP | JIS G 4802:2005 | 603 |
| SFL 2 | JIS G 3205:1988 | 337, 340 | SKD 1 | JIS G 4404:2006 | 610 |
| SFL 3 | JIS G 3205:1988 | 351, 352 | SKD 11 | JIS G 4404:2006 | 610 |
| SFVA F 1 | JIS G 3203:1988 | 342 | SKD 12 | JIS G 4404:2006 | 610 |
| SFVA F 11 A | JIS G 3203:1988 | 345 | SKD 5 | JIS G 4404:2006 | 612 |
| SFVA F 11 B | JIS G 3203:1988 | 345 | SKD 6 | JIS G 4404:2006 | 611 |
| SFVA F 12 | JIS G 3203:1988 | 344 | SKD 61 | JIS G 4404:2006 | 611 |
| SFVA F 2 | JIS G 3203:1988 | 343 | SKD 62 | JIS G 4404:2006 | 611 |
| SFVA F 21 A | JIS G 3203:1988 | 348 | SKD 7 | JIS G 4404:2006 | 611 |
| SFVA F 21 B | JIS G 3203:1988 | 348 | SKD 8 | JIS G 4404:2006 | 612 |
| SFVA F 22 A | JIS G 3203:1988 | 346, 347 | SKH10 | JIS G 4403:2006 | 608 |
| SFVA F 22 B | JIS G 3203:1988 | 346, 347 | SKH2 | JIS G 4403:2006 | 608 |
| SFVA F 5 A | JIS G 3203:1988 | 349 | SKH3 | JIS G 4403:2006 | 608 |
| SFVA F 5 B | JIS G 3203:1988 | 349, 350 | SKH4 | JIS G 4403:2006 | 608 |
| SFVA F 5 C | JIS G 3203:1988 | 349, 350 | SKH50 | JIS G 4403:2006 | 608 |
| SFVA F 5 D | JIS G 3203:1988 | 349, 350 | SKH51 | JIS G 4403:2006 | 609 |
| SFVA F 9 | JIS G 3203:1988 | 350 | SKH52 | JIS G 4403:2006 | 609 |
| SFVC 1 | JIS G 3202:1988 | 336, 339 | SKH53 | JIS G 4403:2006 | 609 |
| SFVC 2 A | JIS G 3202:1988 | 337, 340 | SKH54 | JIS G 4403:2006 | 609 |
| SFVC 2 B | JIS G 3202:1988 | 337, 340 | SKH55 | JIS G 4403:2006 | 610 |
| SFVCM F22B | JIS G 3206:1993 | 346, 347 | SKH56 | JIS G 4403:2006 | 609 |
| SFVCM F22V | JIS G 3206:1993 | 346, 347 | SKH57 | JIS G 4403:2006 | 610 |
| SFVCM F3V | JIS G 3206:1993 | 348, 349 | SKH58 | JIS G 4403:2006 | 609 |

730 Steel Grade/Name Index

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
| SKH59 | JIS G 4403:2006 | 610 | SMA570W | JIS G 3114:2004 | 106, 110 |
| SKS 11 | JIS G 4404:2006 | 612 | SMn 420 | JIS G 4053:2003 | 36 |
| SKS 3 | JIS G 4404:2006 | 611 | SMn 433 | JIS G 4053:2003 | 36 |
| SKS 31 | JIS G 4404:2006 | 611 | SMn 438 | JIS G 4053:2003 | 37 |
| SKS 43 | JIS G 4404:2006 | 607 | SMn 443 | JIS G 4053:2003 | 37 |
| SKS 44 | JIS G 4404:2006 | 607 | SMnC 420 | JIS G 4053:2003 | 36 |
| SKS 51 | JIS G 4404:2006 | 612 | SN 400 A | JIS G 3136:2005 | 58, 70 |
| SKT 4 | JIS G 4404:2006 | 612 | SN 400 B | JIS G 3136:2005 | 58, 70 |
| SL2N255 | JIS G 3127:2000 | 150 | SN 400 C | JIS G 3136:2005 | 58, 70 |
| SL3N255 | JIS G 3127:2000 | 151, 152 | SN 490 B | JIS G 3136:2005 | 63, 72 |
| SL3N275 | JIS G 3127:2000 | 151, 152 | SN 490 C | JIS G 3136:2005 | 62, 72 |
| SL3N440 | JIS G 3127:2000 | 151, 152 | SNC 631 | JIS G 4053:2003 | 43 |
| SL5N590 | JIS G 3127:2000 | 153, 153 | SNC 815 | JIS G 4053:2003 | 43 |
| SL9N520 | JIS G 3127:2000 | 153, 154 | SNCM 220 | JIS G 4053:2003 | 44 |
| SL9N590 | JIS G 3127:2000 | 153, 154 | SNCM 240 | JIS G 4053:2003 | 45 |
| SLA 235 A | JIS G 3126:2004 | 131, 134 | SNCM 415 | JIS G 4053:2003 | 44 |
| SLA 235 B | JIS G 3126:2004 | 131, 134 | SNCM 420 | JIS G 4053:2003 | 44 |
| SLA 325 A | JIS G 3126:2004 | 131, 134 | SNCM 439 | JIS G 4053:2003 | 44 |
| SLA 325 B | JIS G 3126:2004 | 131, 134 | SPA-C | JIS G 3125:2004 | 103, 108 |
| SLA 365 | JIS G 3126:2004 | 132, 135 | SPA-H | JIS G 3125:2004 | 104, 109 |
| SLA 410 | JIS G 3126:2004 | 133, 136 | SPV235 | JIS G 3115:2005 | 117, 124 |
| SM-27 | SAE J405 JUN98 | 437 | SPV315 | JIS G 3115:2005 | 120, 128 |
| SM400A | JIS G 3106:2004 | 58, 63, 70, 74 | SPV355 | JIS G 3115:2005 | 122, 129 |
| SM400B | JIS G 3106:2004 | 58, 63, 70, 74 | SPV410 | JIS G 3115:2005 | 123, 129 |
| SM400C | JIS G 3106:2004 | 58, 63, 70, 75 | SPV450 | JIS G 3115:2005 | 123, 130 |
| SM490YA | JIS G 3106:2004 | 64, 72 | SQV 1 A | JIS G 3120:2003 | 138, 140 |
| SM490YB | JIS G 3106:2004 | 64, 72 | SQV 1 B | JIS G 3120:2003 | 138, 140 |
| SM520B | JIS G 3106:2004 | 65, 72 | SQV 2 A | JIS G 3120:2003 | 155, 156 |
| SM520C | JIS G 3106:2004 | 65, 73 | SQV 2 B | JIS G 3120:2003 | 155, 156 |
| SM570 | JIS G 3106:2004 | 66, 73 | SQV 3 A | JIS G 3120:2003 | 157, 158 |
| SMA400AP | JIS G 3114:2004 | 102, 107 | SQV 3 B | JIS G 3120:2003 | 157, 158 |
| SMA400AW | JIS G 3114:2004 | 102, 107 | SS330 | JIS G 3101:2004 | 53, 68 |
| SMA400BP | JIS G 3114:2004 | 102, 107 | SS400 | JIS G 3101:2004 | 58, 70 |
| SMA400BW | JIS G 3114:2004 | 102, 107 | SS490 | JIS G 3101:2004 | 63, 72 |
| SMA400CP | JIS G 3114:2004 | 102, 107 | SS540 | JIS G 3101:2004 | 66, 74 |
| SMA400CW | JIS G 3114:2004 | 102, 107 | St 33 | DIN 1615:1984 | 199, 211 |
| SMA490AP | JIS G 3114:2004 | 104, 109 | STAM 290 GA | JIS G 3472:1988 | 199, 211 |
| SMA490AW | JIS G 3114:2004 | 104, 109 | STAM 290 GB | JIS G 3472:1988 | 199, 211 |
| SMA490BP | JIS G 3114:2004 | 104, 109 | STAM 340 G | JIS G 3472:1988 | 200, 212 |
| SMA490BW | JIS G 3114:2004 | 104, 109 | STAM 390 G | JIS G 3472:1988 | 201, 213 |
| SMA490CP | JIS G 3114:2004 | 104, 109 | STAM 440 G | JIS G 3472:1988 | 204, 215 |
| SMA490CW | JIS G 3114:2004 | 104, 109 | STAM 440 H | JIS G 3472:1988 | 204, 215 |
| SMA570P | JIS G 3114:2004 | 106, 110 | STAM 470 G | JIS G 3472:1988 | 205, 216 |
| | | | STAM 470 H | JIS G 3472:1988 | 205, 216 |
| | | | STAM 500 G | JIS G 3472:1988 | 207, 217 |
| | | | STAM 500 H | JIS G 3472:1988 | 207, 217 |

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
| STAM 540 H | JIS G 3472:1988 | 208, 218 | STKM 16 A | JIS G 3445:2006 | 207, 217 |
| STB 340 | JIS G 3461:2005 | 254, 258 | STKM 16 C | JIS G 3445:2006 | 209, 219 |
| STB 410 | JIS G 3461:2005 | 255, 259 | STKM 17 A | JIS G 3445:2006 | 208, 218 |
| STB 510 | JIS G 3461:2005 | 257, 260 | STKM 17 C | JIS G 3445:2006 | 210, 219 |
| STBA 12 | JIS G 3462:2004 | 262, 264 | STKM 18 A | JIS G 3445:2006 | 204, 215 |
| STBA 13 | JIS G 3462:2004 | 262, 264 | STKM 18 B | JIS G 3445:2006 | 206, 216 |
| STBA 20 | JIS G 3462:2004 | 265, 266 | STKM 18 C | JIS G 3445:2006 | 207, 217 |
| STBA 22 | JIS G 3462:2004 | 268, 269 | STKM 19 A | JIS G 3445:2006 | 206, 216 |
| STBA 23 | JIS G 3462:2004 | 270, 271 | STKM 19 C | JIS G 3445:2006 | 208, 218 |
| STBA 24 | JIS G 3462:2004 | 272, 273 | STKM 20 A | JIS G 3445:2006 | 208, 217 |
| STBA 25 | JIS G 3462:2004 | 274, 276 | STKT 540 | JIS G 3474:1995 | 208, 218 |
| STBA 26 | JIS G 3462:2004 | 277, 278 | STKT 590 | JIS G 3474:1995 | 209, 218 |
| STBL 380 | JIS G 3464:1988 | 241, 243 | STPA 12 | JIS G 3458:2005 | 262, 264 |
| STBL 450 | JIS G 3464:1988 | 245, 247 | STPA 20 | JIS G 3458:2005 | 265, 266 |
| STBL 690 | JIS G 3464:1988 | 245, 248 | STPA 22 | JIS G 3458:2005 | 268, 269 |
| STC 370 | JIS G 3473:1988 | 201, 213 | STPA 23 | JIS G 3458:2005 | 270, 271 |
| STC 440 | JIS G 3473:1988 | 204, 215 | STPA 24 | JIS G 3458:2005 | 272, 273 |
| STC 510A | JIS G 3473:1988 | 207, 217 | STPA 25 | JIS G 3458:2005 | 274, 276 |
| STC 510B | JIS G 3473:1988 | 207, 217 | STPA 26 | JIS G 3458:2005 | 277, 278 |
| STC 540 | JIS G 3473:1988 | 208, 217 | STPG 370 | JIS G 3454:2005 | 250, 252 |
| STC 590A | JIS G 3473:1988 | 209, 218 | STPG 410 | JIS G 3454:2005 | 251, 253 |
| STC 590B | JIS G 3473:1988 | 209, 218 | STPL 380 | JIS G 3460:1988 | 240, 243 |
| STF 410 | JIS G 3467:1988 | 255, 259 | STPL 450 | JIS G 3460:1988 | 242, 245, |
| STFA 12 | JIS G 3467:1988 | 262, 264 | | | 244, 247 |
| STFA 22 | JIS G 3467:1988 | 268, 269 | STPL 690 | JIS G 3460:1988 | 242, 244, |
| STFA 23 | JIS G 3467:1988 | 270, 271 | | | 245, 248 |
| STFA 24 | JIS G 3467:1988 | 272, 273 | STPT 370 | JIS G 3456:2004 | 255, 258 |
| STFA 25 | JIS G 3467:1988 | 274, 276 | STPT 410 | JIS G 3456:2004 | 255, 259 |
| STFA 26 | JIS G 3467:1988 | 277, 278 | STPT 480 | JIS G 3456:2004 | 257, 260 |
| STK290 | JIS G 3444:2006 | 198, 211 | STPY 400 | JIS G 3457:2005 | 250, 253 |
| STK400 | JIS G 3444:2006 | 202, 214 | STS 370 | JIS G 3455:2005 | 255, 258 |
| STK490 | JIS G 3444:2006 | 206, 216 | STS 410 | JIS G 3455:2005 | 255, 259 |
| STK500 | JIS G 3444:2006 | 207, 217 | STS 480 | JIS G 3455:2005 | 257, 260 |
| STK540 | JIS G 3444:2006 | 208, 217 | SUH21 | JIS G 4312:1991 | 437, 445 |
| STKM 11 A | JIS G 3445:2006 | 198, 211 | SUH309 | JIS G 4311:1991 | 533, 552 |
| STKM 12 A | JIS G 3445:2006 | 200, 212 | SUH309 | JIS G 4312:1991 | 451, 474 |
| STKM 12 B | JIS G 3445:2006 | 201, 213 | SUH310 | JIS G 4311:1991 | 534, 552 |
| STKM 12 C | JIS G 3445:2006 | 205, 216 | SUH310 | JIS G 4312:1991 | 452, 476 |
| STKM 13 A | JIS G 3445:2006 | 201, 213 | SUH330 | JIS G 4312:1991 | 457, 488 |
| STKM 13 B | JIS G 3445:2006 | 204, 215 | SUH35 | JIS G 4311:1991 | 538, 576 |
| STKM 13 C | JIS G 3445:2006 | 207, 217 | SUH37 | JIS G 4311:1991 | 539, 578 |
| STKM 14 A | JIS G 3445:2006 | 203, 214 | SUH4 | JIS G 4311:1991 | 511, 523 |
| STKM 14 B | JIS G 3445:2006 | 207, 217 | SUH409 | JIS G 4312:1991 | 434, 441 |
| STKM 14 C | JIS G 3445:2006 | 208, 218 | SUH409L | JIS G 4312:1991 | 159, 162, |
| STKM 15 A | JIS G 3445:2006 | 205, 216 | | | 434, 440 |
| STKM 15 C | JIS G 3445:2006 | 208, 218 | SUH446 | JIS G 4311:1991 | 525, 530 |

732 Steel Grade/Name Index

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|---------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
| SUH446 | JIS G 4312:1991 | 437, 445 | SUS F 304N | JIS G 3214:1991 | 361, 365 |
| SUH600 | JIS G 4311:1991 | 511, 522 | SUS F 310 | JIS G 3214:1991 | 362, 366 |
| SUH616 | JIS G 4311:1991 | 511, 522 | SUS F 316 | JIS G 3214:1991 | 362, 367 |
| SUH660 | JIS G 4311:1991 | 539, 579 | SUS F 316H | JIS G 3214:1991 | 363, 368 |
| SUH660 | JIS G 4312:1991 | 460, 493 | SUS F 316L | JIS G 3214:1991 | 362, 367 |
| SUH661 | JIS G 4312:1991 | 460, 493 | SUS F 316LN | JIS G 3214:1991 | 363, 368 |
| SUJ 2 | JIS G 4805:1999 | 613 | SUS F 316N | JIS G 3214:1991 | 361, 365 |
| SUJ 3 | JIS G 4805:1999 | 613 | SUS F 317 | JIS G 3214:1991 | 363, 368 |
| SUM 11 | JIS G 4804: 1999 | 597 | SUS F 317L | JIS G 3214:1991 | 363, 369 |
| SUM 12 | JIS G 4804: 1999 | 597 | SUS F 321 | JIS G 3214:1991 | 363, 369 |
| SUM 21 | JIS G 4804: 1999 | 599 | SUS F 321H | JIS G 3214:1991 | 363, 369 |
| SUM 22 | JIS G 4804: 1999 | 599 | SUS F 347 | JIS G 3214:1991 | 364, 369 |
| SUM 22 L | JIS G 4804: 1999 | 600 | SUS F 347H | JIS G 3214:1991 | 364, 370 |
| SUM 23 | JIS G 4804: 1999 | 599 | SUS F 410-A | JIS G 3214:1991 | 358, 359 |
| SUM 23 L | JIS G 4804: 1999 | 600 | SUS F 410-B | JIS G 3214:1991 | 358, 359 |
| SUM 24 L | JIS G 4804: 1999 | 600 | SUS F 410-C | JIS G 3214:1991 | 358, 359 |
| SUM 25 | JIS G 4804: 1999 | 600 | SUS F 410-D | JIS G 3214:1991 | 358, 359 |
| SUM 31 | JIS G 4804: 1999 | 597 | SUS F 630 | JIS G 3214:1991 | 371 |
| SUM 32 | JIS G 4804: 1999 | 597 | SUS F 6B | JIS G 3214:1991 | 358, 359 |
| SUM 41 | JIS G 4804: 1999 | 598 | SUS F 6NM | JIS G 3214:1991 | 358, 359 |
| SUM 42 | JIS G 4804: 1999 | 598 | SUS201 | JIS G 4303:2005 | 531, 540 |
| SUM 43 | JIS G 4804: 1999 | 598 | SUS202 | JIS G 4303:2005 | 531, 540 |
| SUP 10 | JIS G 4801:2005 | 605 | SUS301 | JIS G 4303:2005 | 531, 541 |
| SUP 11A | JIS G 4801:2005 | 606 | | JIS G 4304:2005 | 448, 465 |
| SUP 12 | JIS G 4801:2005 | 604 | | JIS G 4305:2005 | 448, 465 |
| SUP 13 | JIS G 4801:2005 | 604 | SUS301J1 | JIS G 4304:2005 | 448, 465 |
| SUP 6 | JIS G 4801:2005 | 603 | | JIS G 4305:2005 | 448, 465 |
| SUP 9 | JIS G 4801:2005 | 603 | SUS301L | JIS G 4304:2005 | 448, 466 |
| SUP 9A | JIS G 4801:2005 | 603 | | JIS G 4305:2005 | 448, 466 |
| SUP10 CSP | JIS G 4802:2005 | 605 | SUS302 | JIS G 4303:2005 | 531, 542 |
| SUS 301-CSP | JIS G 4313:1996 | 606 | | JIS G 4318:1998 | 531 |
| SUS 304 TF | JIS G 3467:1988 | 281, 291 | SUS302B | JIS G 4304:2005 | 449, 468 |
| SUS 304-CSP | JIS G 4313:1996 | 606 | | JIS G 4305:2005 | 449, 468 |
| SUS 304H TF | JIS G 3467:1988 | 282, 294 | SUS303 | JIS G 4303:2005 | 531, 543 |
| SUS 316 TF | JIS G 3467:1988 | 284, 297 | | JIS G 4304:2005 | 448, 467 |
| SUS 316H TF | JIS G 3467:1988 | 286, 300 | | JIS G 4308:1998 | 601 |
| SUS 321 TF | JIS G 3467:1988 | 288, 303 | | JIS G 4318:1998 | 531 |
| SUS 321H TF | JIS G 3467:1988 | 288, 304 | SUS303Se | JIS G 4303:2005 | 531, 543 |
| SUS 347 TF | JIS G 3467:1988 | 289, 305 | | JIS G 4308:1998 | 601 |
| SUS 347H TF | JIS G 3467:1988 | 289, 306 | | JIS G 4318:1998 | 531 |
| SUS 420J2-CSP | JIS G 4313:1996 | 606 | SUS304 | JIS G 4303:2005 | 532, 546 |
| SUS 631-CSP | JIS G 4313:1996 | 606 | | JIS G 4304:2005 | 165, 172, |
| SUS F 304 | JIS G 3214:1991 | 361, 364 | | | 449, 469 |
| SUS F 304H | JIS G 3214:1991 | 361, 365 | | JIS G 4305:2005 | 165, 172, |
| SUS F 304L | JIS G 3214:1991 | 361, 365 | | | 449, 469 |
| SUS F 304LN | JIS G 3214:1991 | 361, 366 | | JIS G 4318:1998 | 532 |

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| SUS304HTB | JIS G 3463:2006 | 282, 294 | SUS310S | JIS G 4303:2005 | 534, 553 |
| SUS304HTP | JIS G 3459:2004 | 282, 294 | | JIS G 4304:2005 | 452, 476 |
| SUS304J1 | JIS G 4304:2005 | 449, 470 | | JIS G 4305:2005 | 452, 476 |
| | JIS G 4305:2005 | 449, 470 | | JIS G 4318:1998 | 534 |
| SUS304L | JIS G 4303:2005 | 532, 548 | SUS310STB | JIS G 3463:2006 | 283, 295 |
| | JIS G 4304:2005 | 165, 173, 450, 471 | SUS310STP | JIS G 3459:2004 | 283, 295 |
| | JIS G 4305:2005 | 165, 173, 450, 471 | SUS310STPY | JIS G 3468:2004 | 283, 295 |
| | JIS G 4318:1998 | 532 | SUS310TB | JIS G 3463:2006 | 283, 296 |
| SUS304LN | JIS G 4303:2005 | 533, 549 | SUS310TF | JIS G 3467:1988 | 283, 296 |
| | JIS G 4304:2005 | 166, 175, 451, 473 | SUS312L | JIS G 4303:2005 | 534, 554 |
| | JIS G 4305:2005 | 166, 175, 451, 473 | | JIS G 4304:2005 | 453, 478 |
| SUS304LTB | JIS G 3463:2006 | 282, 292 | SUS316 | JIS G 4303:2005 | 535, 559 |
| SUS304LTP | JIS G 3459:2004 | 282, 292 | | JIS G 4304:2005 | 167, 177, 453, 479 |
| SUS304LTPY | JIS G 3468:2004 | 282, 292 | | JIS G 4305:2005 | 167, 177, 453, 479 |
| SUS304N1 | JIS G 4303:2005 | 532, 549 | | JIS G 4318:1998 | 535 |
| | JIS G 4304:2005 | 166, 174, 450, 472 | SUS316HTB | JIS G 3463:2006 | 286, 300 |
| | JIS G 4305:2005 | 166, 174, 450, 472 | SUS316HTP | JIS G 3459:2004 | 286, 300 |
| SUS304N2 | JIS G 4303:2005 | 533, 550 | SUS316J1 | JIS G 4303:2005 | 536, 567 |
| | JIS G 4304:2005 | 451, 472 | | JIS G 4304:2005 | 454, 481 |
| | JIS G 4305:2005 | 451, 472 | | JIS G 4305:2005 | 454, 481 |
| SUS304N2-X | JIS G 4304:2005 | 451, 472 | SUS316J1L | JIS G 4303:2005 | 536, 567 |
| SUS304TB | JIS G 3463:2006 | 281, 291 | | JIS G 4304:2005 | 454, 481 |
| SUS304TKA | JIS G 3446:2004 | 228, 231 | | JIS G 4305:2005 | 454, 481 |
| SUS304TKC | JIS G 3446:2004 | 228, 231 | | JIS G 4318:1998 | 536 |
| SUS304TP | JIS G 3459:2004 | 281, 291 | SUS316LN | JIS G 4303:2005 | 536, 569 |
| SUS304TPY | JIS G 3468:2004 | 281, 291 | | JIS G 4304:2005 | 168, 180, 456, 484 |
| SUS305 | JIS G 4303:2005 | 533, 550 | | JIS G 4305:2005 | 168, 180, 456, 484 |
| | JIS G 4304:2005 | 451, 474 | | | |
| | JIS G 4305:2005 | 451, 474 | | | |
| | JIS G 4318:1998 | 533 | | | |
| SUS305J1 | JIS G 4318:1998 | 533 | SUS316LTB | JIS G 3463:2006 | 285, 299 |
| SUS309S | JIS G 4303:2005 | 534, 552 | SUS316LTP | JIS G 3459:2004 | 285, 299 |
| | JIS G 4304:2005 | 452, 475 | SUS316LTPY | JIS G 3468:2004 | 285, 299 |
| | JIS G 4305:2005 | 452, 475 | SUS316N | JIS G 4303:2005 | 536, 568 |
| | JIS G 4318:1998 | 534 | | JIS G 4304:2005 | 455, 483 |
| SUS309STB | JIS G 3463:2006 | 283, 294 | | JIS G 4305:2005 | 455, 483 |
| SUS309STP | JIS G 3459:2004 | 283, 294 | SUS316TB | JIS G 3463:2006 | 284, 297 |
| SUS309STPY | JIS G 3468:2004 | 283, 294 | SUS316Ti | JIS G 4303:2005 | 535, 567 |
| SUS309TB | JIS G 3463:2006 | 283, 295 | | | |
| SUS309TP | JIS G 3459:2004 | 283, 295 | | | |

734 Steel Grade/Name Index

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
| SUS316Ti | JIS G 4304:2005 | 168, 179, | SUS329J1 | JIS G 4318:1998 | 588 |
| | | 455, 482 | SUS329J3L | JIS G 4303:2005 | 587, 590 |
| | JIS G 4305:2005 | 168, 179, | | JIS G 4304:2005 | 185, 186, |
| | | 455, 482 | | | 503, 505 |
| SUS316TiTB | JIS G 3463:2006 | 286, 300 | | JIS G 4305:2005 | 185, 186, |
| SUS316TiTP | JIS G 3459:2004 | 286, 300 | | | 503, 505 |
| SUS316TKA | JIS G 3446:2004 | 228, 233 | SUS329J4L | JIS G 4303:2005 | 587, 590 |
| SUS316TKC | JIS G 3446:2004 | 228, 233 | | JIS G 4304:2005 | 503, 507 |
| SUS316TP | JIS G 3459:2004 | 284, 297 | | JIS G 4305:2005 | 503, 507 |
| SUS316TPY | JIS G 3468:2004 | 284, 297 | SUS347 | JIS G 4303:2005 | 538, 575 |
| SUS317 | JIS G 4303:2005 | 537, 570 | | JIS G 4304:2005 | 169, 183, |
| | JIS G 4304:2005 | 456, 485 | | | 458, 489 |
| | JIS G 4305:2005 | 456, 485 | | JIS G 4305:2005 | 169, 183, |
| SUS317J1 | JIS G 4303:2005 | 537, 570 | | | 458, 489 |
| | JIS G 4304:2005 | 456, 485 | | JIS G 4318:1998 | 538 |
| | JIS G 4305:2005 | 456, 485 | SUS347HTB | JIS G 3463:2006 | 289, 306 |
| SUS317L | JIS G 4303:2005 | 537, 570 | SUS347HTP | JIS G 3459:2004 | 289, 306 |
| | JIS G 4304:2005 | 168, 181, | SUS347TB | JIS G 3463:2006 | 289, 305 |
| | | 456, 485 | SUS347TKA | JIS G 3446:2004 | 230, 237 |
| | JIS G 4305:2005 | 168, 181, | SUS347TP | JIS G 3459:2004 | 289, 305 |
| | | 456, 485 | SUS347TPY | JIS G 3468:2004 | 289, 305 |
| SUS317LN | JIS G 4304:2005 | 169, 181, | SUS403 | JIS G 4303:2005 | 509, 512 |
| | | 457, 486 | | JIS G 4304:2005 | 427, 429 |
| | JIS G 4305:2005 | 169, 181, | | JIS G 4305:2005 | 427, 429 |
| | | 457, 486 | | JIS G 4318:1998 | 509 |
| SUS317LTB | JIS G 3463:2006 | 287, 301 | SUS405 | JIS G 4303:2005 | 524, 526 |
| SUS317LTP | JIS G 3459:2004 | 287, 301 | | JIS G 4304:2005 | 159, 162, |
| SUS317LTPY | JIS G 3468:2004 | 287, 301 | | | 434, 439 |
| SUS317TB | JIS G 3463:2006 | 286, 301 | | JIS G 4305:2005 | 159, 162, |
| SUS317TP | JIS G 3459:2004 | 286, 301 | | | 434, 439 |
| SUS317TPY | JIS G 3468:2004 | 286, 301 | SUS409TB | JIS G 3463:2006 | 279, 280 |
| SUS321 | JIS G 4303:2005 | 537, 573 | SUS410 | JIS G 4303:2005 | 509, 515 |
| | JIS G 4304:2005 | 169, 182, | | JIS G 4304:2005 | 427, 429 |
| | | 457, 487 | | JIS G 4305:2005 | 427, 429 |
| | JIS G 4305:2005 | 169, 182, | | JIS G 4318:1998 | 509 |
| | | 457, 487 | SUS410J1 | JIS G 4303:2005 | 509, 515 |
| | JIS G 4318:1998 | 537 | SUS410L | JIS G 4303:2005 | 524, 526 |
| SUS321HTB | JIS G 3463:2006 | 288, 304 | | JIS G 4304:2005 | 427, 430 |
| SUS321HTP | JIS G 3459:2004 | 288, 304 | | JIS G 4305:2005 | 427, 430 |
| SUS321TB | JIS G 3463:2006 | 288, 303 | SUS410S | JIS G 4304:2005 | 427, 430 |
| SUS321TKA | JIS G 3446:2004 | 230, 236 | | JIS G 4305:2005 | 427, 430 |
| SUS321TP | JIS G 3459:2004 | 288, 303 | SUS410TB | JIS G 3463:2006 | 279, 280 |
| SUS321TPY | JIS G 3468:2004 | 288, 303 | SUS410TKA | JIS G 3446:2004 | 223, 225 |
| SUS329J1 | JIS G 4303:2005 | 588, 592 | SUS410TKC | JIS G 3446:2004 | 223, 225 |
| | JIS G 4304:2005 | 504, 507 | SUS416 | JIS G 4303:2005 | 509, 516 |
| | JIS G 4305:2005 | 504, 507 | | JIS G 4308:1998 | 601 |

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| SUS416 | JIS G 4318:1998 | 509 | SUS447J1 | JIS G 4303:2005 | 525, 530 |
| SUS420F | JIS G 4303:2005 | 510, 519 | | JIS G 4304:2005 | 438, 446 |
| | JIS G 4318:1998 | 510 | | JIS G 4305:2005 | 438, 446 |
| SUS420J1 | JIS G 4303:2005 | 510, 517 | SUS630 | JIS G 4303:2005 | 582, 585 |
| | JIS G 4304:2005 | 428, 431 | | JIS G 4304:2005 | 496, 499 |
| | JIS G 4305:2005 | 428, 431 | | JIS G 4305:2005 | 496, 499 |
| | JIS G 4318:1998 | 510 | SUS631 | JIS G 4303:2005 | 582, 586 |
| SUS420J1TKA | JIS G 3446:2004 | 223, 226 | | JIS G 4304:2005 | 496, 502 |
| SUS420J2 | JIS G 4303:2005 | 510, 518 | | JIS G 4305:2005 | 496, 502 |
| | JIS G 4304:2005 | 428, 432 | SUS836L | JIS G 4303:2005 | 539, 579 |
| | JIS G 4305:2005 | 428, 432 | | JIS G 4304:2005 | 170, 184, |
| | JIS G 4318:1998 | 510 | | | 461, 494 |
| SUS429 | JIS G 4304:2005 | 435, 441 | | JIS G 4305:2005 | 170, 184, |
| | JIS G 4305:2005 | 435, 441 | | | 461, 494 |
| SUS430 | JIS G 4303:2005 | 524, 528 | SUS836LTB | JIS G 3463:2006 | 290, 307 |
| | JIS G 4304:2005 | 435, 442 | SUS890L | JIS G 4303:2005 | 539, 580 |
| | JIS G 4305:2005 | 435, 442 | | JIS G 4304:2005 | 170, 183, |
| | JIS G 4318:1998 | 524 | | | 461, 495 |
| SUS430F | JIS G 4303:2005 | 524, 528 | | JIS G 4305:2005 | 170, 183, |
| | JIS G 4308:1998 | 601 | | | 461, 495 |
| | JIS G 4318:1998 | 524 | SUS890LTB | JIS G 3463:2006 | 290, 307 |
| SUS430LX | JIS G 4304:2005 | 160, 164, | SUS890LTP | JIS G 3459:2004 | 290, 307 |
| | | 435, 443 | SUSXM15J1 | JIS G 4303:2005 | 539, 578 |
| | JIS G 4305:2005 | 160, 164, | | JIS G 4304:2005 | 458, 490 |
| | | 435, 443 | | JIS G 4305:2005 | 458, 490 |
| SUS430LXTB | JIS G 3463:2006 | 279, 280 | SUSXM27 | JIS G 4303:2005 | 525, 530 |
| SUS430TB | JIS G 3463:2006 | 279, 280 | | JIS G 4304:2005 | 437, 446 |
| SUS430TKA | JIS G 3446:2004 | 223, 226 | | JIS G 4305:2005 | 437, 446 |
| SUS430TKC | JIS G 3446:2004 | 223, 226 | SUSXM27TB | JIS G 3463:2006 | 279, 280 |
| SUS431 | JIS G 4303:2005 | 510, 520 | SUSXM7 | JIS G 4303:2005 | 539, 578 |
| SUS434 | JIS G 4303:2005 | 525, 529 | T1 | ASME SA-209/SA-209M | 262, 263 |
| | JIS G 4304:2005 | 436, 443 | | ASME SA-250/SA-250M | 262, 263 |
| | JIS G 4305:2005 | 436, 443 | | ASTM A 209/A 209M-03 | 262, 263 |
| SUS436L | JIS G 4304:2005 | 458, 489 | | ASTM A 250/A 250M-05 | 262, 263 |
| | JIS G 4305:2005 | 458, 489 | | ASTM A 600-92a (2004) | 608 |
| SUS440A | JIS G 4303:2005 | 510, 521 | | SAE J438b MAY70 | 608 |
| | JIS G 4304:2005 | 428, 433 | T10 | GB 1298-86 | 607 |
| | JIS G 4305:2005 | 428, 433 | T11 | ASME SA-213/SA-213M | 270, 271 |
| SUS440B | JIS G 4303:2005 | 510, 521 | | ASME SA-250/SA-250M | 270, 271 |
| SUS440C | JIS G 4303:2005 | 511, 521 | | ASTM A 213/A 213M-07 | 270, 271 |
| | JIS G 4318:1998 | 511 | | ASTM A 250/A 250M-05 | 270, 271 |
| SUS440F | JIS G 4303:2005 | 511, 523 | | GB 1298-86 | 610 |
| SUS444 | JIS G 4304:2005 | 161, 164, | T12 | ASME SA-213/SA-213M | 268, 269 |
| | | 437, 445 | | ASME SA-250/SA-250M | 268, 269 |
| | JIS G 4305:2005 | 161, 164, | | ASTM A 213/A 213M-07 | 268, 269 |
| | | 437, 445 | | ASTM A 250/A 250M-05 | 268, 269 |

736 Steel Grade/Name Index

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| T12 | GB 1298-86 | 607 | TDCrV-B | ISO 8458-3:2002 | 605 |
| T15 | ASTM A 600-92a (2004) | 608 | TDSiCr | EN 10270-2:2001 | 604 |
| T1a | ASME SA-209/SA-209M | 262, 263 | | ISO 8458-3:2002 | 604 |
| | ASME SA-250/SA-250M | 262, 263 | TDSiMn | GB/T 18983-2003 | 603 |
| | ASTM A 209/A 209M-03 | 262, 263 | TP 304 | ASME SA-688/SA-688M | 281, 291 |
| | ASTM A 250/A 250M-05 | 262, 263 | | ASTM A 632-04 | 228, 231 |
| T1b | ASME SA-209/SA-209M | 262, 263 | TP 304L | ASME SA-688/SA-688M | 281, 292 |
| | ASME SA-250/SA-250M | 262, 263 | | ASTM A 632-04 | 228, 232 |
| | ASTM A 209/A 209M-03 | 262, 263 | | ASTM A 778-01 | 228, 232 |
| | ASTM A 250/A 250M-05 | 262, 263 | TP 304LN | ASME SA-688/SA-688M | 282, 293 |
| T2 | ASME SA-213/SA-213M | 265, 266 | TP 316 | ASME SA-688/SA-688M | 284, 297 |
| | ASME SA-250/SA-250M | 265, 266 | | ASTM A 632-04 | 228, 233 |
| | ASTM A 213/A 213M-07 | 265, 266 | TP 316L | ASME SA-688/SA-688M | 285, 298 |
| | ASTM A 250/A 250M-05 | 265, 266 | | ASTM A 632-04 | 229, 234 |
| T22 | ASME SA-213/SA-213M | 272, 273 | | ASTM A 778-01 | 229, 234 |
| | ASME SA-250/SA-250M | 272, 273 | TP 316LN | ASME SA-688/SA-688M | 285, 299 |
| | ASTM A 213/A 213M-07 | 272, 273 | TP 317 | ASTM A 632-04 | 230, 235 |
| | ASTM A 250/A 250M-05 | 272, 273 | TP 321 | ASTM A 632-04 | 230, 236 |
| T36 Class 1 | ASTM A 213/A 213M-07 | 267 | | ASTM A 778-01 | 230, 236 |
| T36 Class 2 | ASTM A 213/A 213M-07 | 267 | TP 347 | ASTM A 632-04 | 230, 237 |
| T4 | ASTM A 600-92a (2004) | 608 | | ASTM A 778-01 | 230, 237 |
| | SAE J438b MAY70 | 608 | TP XM-27 | ASME SA-803/SA-803M | 279, 280 |
| T5 | ASME SA-213/SA-213M | 274, 275 | | ASTM A 803/A 803M-03 | 279, 280 |
| | ASTM A 213/A 213M-07 | 274, 275 | TP304 | ASME SA-213/SA-213M | 281, 291 |
| | ASTM A 600-92a (2004) | 608 | | ASME SA-249/SA-249M | 281, 291 |
| | SAE J438b MAY70 | 608 | | ASME SA-312/SA-312M | 281, 291 |
| T5b | ASME SA-213/SA-213M | 274, 275 | | ASME SA-376/SA-376M | 281, 291 |
| | ASTM A 213/A 213M-07 | 274, 275 | | ASME SA-409/SA-409M | 281, 291 |
| T7 | GB 1298-86 | 607 | | ASTM A 213/A 213M-07 | 281, 291 |
| T8 | GB 1298-86 | 607 | | ASTM A 249/A 249M-04a | 281, 291 |
| T8Mn | GB 1298-86 | 607 | | ASTM A 269-07 | 228, 231 |
| T8MnA | GB/T 4358-1995 | 602 | | ASTM A 312/A 312M-06 | 281, 291 |
| T9 | ASME SA-213/SA-213M | 277, 278 | | ASTM A 376/A 376M-06 | 281, 291 |
| | ASTM A 213/A 213M-07 | 277, 278 | | ASTM A 409/A 409M-01 (2005) | 281, 291 |
| | GB 1298-86 | 607 | | ASTM A 688/A 688M-04 | 281, 291 |
| T91 | ASME SA-213/SA-213M | 277, 278 | TP304H | ASME SA-213/SA-213M | 282, 294 |
| | ASTM A 213/A 213M-07 | 277, 278 | | ASME SA-249/SA-249M | 282, 294 |
| T9A | GB/T 4358-1995 | 602 | | ASME SA-312/SA-312M | 282, 294 |
| TDC | EN 10270-2:2001 | 601 | | ASME SA-376/SA-376M | 282, 294 |
| | GB/T 18983-2003 | 601 | | ASTM A 213/A 213M-07 | 282, 294 |
| | ISO 8458-3:2002 | 601 | | ASTM A 249/A 249M-04a | 282, 294 |
| TDCrSi | GB/T 18983-2003 | 604 | | ASTM A 312/A 312M-06 | 282, 294 |
| TDCrV | EN 10270-2:2001 | 605 | | ASTM A 376/A 376M-06 | 282, 294 |
| TDCrV-A | GB/T 18983-2003 | 605 | TP304L | ASME SA-213/SA-213M | 281, 292 |
| | ISO 8458-3:2002 | 605 | | ASME SA-249/SA-249M | 281, 292 |
| TDCrV-B | GB/T 18983-2003 | 605 | | ASME SA-312/SA-312M | 281, 292 |

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| TP304L | ASME SA-409/SA-409M | 281, 292 | TP316H | ASME SA-249/SA-249M | 286, 300 |
| | ASTM A 213/A 213M-07 | 281, 292 | | ASME SA-312/SA-312M | 286, 300 |
| | ASTM A 249/A 249M-04a | 281, 292 | | ASME SA-376/SA-376M | 286, 300 |
| | ASTM A 269-07 | 228, 232 | | ASTM A 213/A 213M-07 | 286, 300 |
| | ASTM A 312/A 312M-06 | 281, 292 | | ASTM A 249/A 249M-04a | 286, 300 |
| | ASTM A 409/A 409M-01 (2005) | 282, 292 | | ASTM A 312/A 312M-06 | 286, 300 |
| | ASTM A 688/A 688M-04 | 282 | | ASTM A 376/A 376M-06 | 286, 300 |
| TP304LN | ASME SA-213/SA-213M | 282, 293 | TP316L | ASME SA-213/SA-213M | 285, 298 |
| | ASME SA-249/SA-249M | 282, 293 | | ASME SA-249/SA-249M | 285, 298 |
| | ASME SA-376/SA-376M | 282, 293 | | ASME SA-312/SA-312M | 285, 298 |
| | ASTM A 213/A 213M-07 | 282, 293 | | ASME SA-409/SA-409M | 285, 298 |
| | ASTM A 249/A 249M-04a | 282, 293 | | ASTM A 213/A 213M-07 | 285, 298 |
| | ASTM A 376/A 376M-06 | 282, 293 | | ASTM A 249/A 249M-04a | 285, 298 |
| | ASTM A 688/A 688M-04 | 282, 293 | | ASTM A 269-07 | 229, 234 |
| TP304N | ASME SA-249/SA-249M | 281, 292 | | ASTM A 312/A 312M-06 | 285, 298 |
| TP309H | ASME SA-213/SA-213M | 283, 295 | TP316LN | ASTM A 409/A 409M-01 (2005) | 285, 298 |
| | ASME SA-249/SA-249M | 283, 295 | | ASTM A 688/A 688M-04 | 285, 298 |
| | ASTM A 213/A 213M-07 | 283, 295 | | ASME SA-213/SA-213M | 285, 299 |
| | ASTM A 249/A 249M-04a | 283, 295 | | ASME SA-249/SA-249M | 285, 299 |
| TP309S | ASME SA-213/SA-213M | 283, 294 | | ASME SA-376/SA-376M | 285, 299 |
| | ASME SA-249/SA-249M | 283, 294 | | ASTM A 213/A 213M-07 | 285, 299 |
| | ASME SA-312/SA-312M | 283, 294 | | ASTM A 249/A 249M-04a | 285, 299 |
| | ASTM A 213/A 213M-07 | 283, 294 | | ASTM A 269-07 | 229, 235 |
| | ASTM A 249/A 249M-04a | 283, 294 | | ASTM A 376/A 376M-06 | 285, 299 |
| | ASTM A 312/A 312M-06 | 283, 294 | | ASTM A 688/A 688M-04 | 285, 299 |
| TP310H | ASME SA-213/SA-213M | 283, 296 | TP317 | ASME SA-213/SA-213M | 286, 301 |
| | ASTM A 213/A 213M-07 | 283, 296 | | ASME SA-249/SA-249M | 286, 301 |
| TP310S | ASME SA-213/SA-213M | 283, 295 | | ASME SA-312/SA-312M | 286, 301 |
| | ASME SA-249/SA-249M | 283, 295 | | ASME SA-409/SA-409M | 286, 301 |
| | ASME SA-312/SA-312M | 283, 295 | | ASTM A 213/A 213M-07 | 286, 301 |
| | ASTM A 213/A 213M-07 | 283, 295 | | ASTM A 249/A 249M-04a | 286, 301 |
| | ASTM A 249/A 249M-04a | 283, 295 | | ASTM A 312/A 312M-06 | 286, 301 |
| | ASTM A 312/A 312M-06 | 283, 295 | | ASTM A 409/A 409M-01 (2005) | 286, 301 |
| TP316 | ASME SA-213/SA-213M | 284, 297 | TP317L | ASME SA-213/SA-213M | 287, 301 |
| | ASME SA-249/SA-249M | 284, 297 | | ASME SA-249/SA-249M | 287, 301 |
| | ASME SA-312/SA-312M | 284, 297 | | ASME SA-312/SA-312M | 287, 301 |
| | ASME SA-376/SA-376M | 284, 297 | | ASTM A 213/A 213M-07 | 287, 301 |
| | ASME SA-409/SA-409M | 284, 297 | | ASTM A 249/A 249M-04a | 287, 301 |
| | ASTM A 213/A 213M-07 | 284, 297 | | ASTM A 312/A 312M-06 | 287, 301 |
| | ASTM A 249/A 249M-04a | 284, 297 | TP317LM | ASME SA-213/SA-213M | 287, 302 |
| | ASTM A 269-07 | 228, 233 | | ASTM A 213/A 213M-07 | 287, 302 |
| | ASTM A 312/A 312M-06 | 284, 297 | TP321 | ASME SA-213/SA-213M | 288, 303 |
| | ASTM A 376/A 376M-06 | 284, 297 | | ASME SA-249/SA-249M | 288, 303 |
| TP316H | ASTM A 409/A 409M-01 (2005) | 284, 297 | | ASME SA-312/SA-312M | 288, 303 |
| | ASTM A 688/A 688M-04 | 284, 297 | | ASME SA-376/SA-376M | 288, 303 |
| | ASME SA-213/SA-213M | 286, 300 | | ASME SA-409/SA-409M | 288, 303 |

738 Steel Grade/Name Index

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| TP321 | ASTM A 213/A 213M-07 | 288, 303 | TP439 | ASME SA-268/SA-268M | 223, 227 | |
| | ASTM A 249/A 249M-04a | 288, 303 | | ASTM A 268/A 268M-05a | 223, 227 | |
| | ASTM A 269-07 | 230, 236 | | TS 1 | ISO 2937:1974 | 199, 212 |
| | ASTM A 312/A 312M-06 | 288, 303 | | TS 18 | ISO 2937:1974 | 206, 216 |
| | ASTM A 376/A 376M-06 | 288, 303 | | TS 37-a | AFNOR NF A 49-141:1978 | 200, 213 |
| | ASTM A 409/A 409M-01 (2005) | 288, 303 | | TS 4 | ISO 2937:1974 | 200, 212 |
| TP321H | ASME SA-213/SA-213M | 288, 304 | TS 42-a | AFNOR NF A 49-341:1975 | 205 | |
| | ASME SA-249/SA-249M | 288, 304 | TS 9 | ISO 2937:1974 | 203, 214 | |
| | ASME SA-312/SA-312M | 288, 304 | TS E 24-a | AFNOR NF A 49-250:1979 | 200, 213 | |
| | ASME SA-376/SA-376M | 288, 304 | TS E 26-b | AFNOR NF A 49-250:1979 | 202, 214 | |
| | ASTM A 213/A 213M-07 | 288, 304 | TS Z 2 CN 18-10 | AFNOR NF A 49-247:1981 | 281, 292 | |
| | ASTM A 249/A 249M-04a | 288, 304 | | AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979 | 228, 232 | |
| | ASTM A 312/A 312M-06 | 288, 304 | TS Z 2 CND 17-12 | AFNOR NF A 49-247:1981 | 285, 298 | |
| | ASTM A 376/A 376M-06 | 288, 304 | TS Z 2 CND 19-15 | AFNOR NF A 49-247:1981 | 287, 301 | |
| TP347 | ASME SA-213/SA-213M | 289, 305 | TS Z 6 CN 18-09 | AFNOR NF A 49-247:1981 | 281, 291 | |
| | ASME SA-249/SA-249M | 289, 305 | | AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979 | 228, 231 | |
| | ASME SA-312/SA-312M | 289, 305 | TS Z 6 CND 17-11 | AFNOR NF A 49-247:1981 | 284, 297 | |
| | ASME SA-376/SA-376M | 289, 305 | | AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979 | 228, 233 | |
| | ASME SA-409/SA-409M | 289, 305 | TS Z 6 CNT 18-10 | AFNOR NF A 49-247:1981 | 288, 303 | |
| | ASTM A 213/A 213M-07 | 289, 305 | TS Z 8 C 17 | AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979 | 223, 226 | |
| | ASTM A 249/A 249M-04a | 289, 305 | TU 10 CD 5-05 | AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990 | 270, 271 | |
| | ASTM A 269-07 | 230, 237 | TU 10 CD 9-10 | AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990 | 272, 273 | |
| | ASTM A 312/A 312M-06 | 289, 305 | TU 13 CD 4-04 | AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990 | 268, 269 | |
| | ASTM A 376/A 376M-06 | 289, 305 | TU 15 CD 2-05 | AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990 | 265, 266 | |
| | ASTM A 409/A 409M-01 (2005) | 289, 305 | TU 15 D 3 | AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990 | 261 | |
| | TP347H | ASME SA-213/SA-213M | 289, 306 | TU 37 C | AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990 | 255, 258 |
| ASME SA-249/SA-249M | | 289, 306 | TU 42 C | AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990 | 255, 259 | |
| ASME SA-312/SA-312M | | 289, 306 | TU 48 C | AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990 | 257, 260 | |
| ASME SA-376/SA-376M | | 289, 306 | TU 52 C | AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990 | 257, 260 | |
| ASTM A 213/A 213M-07 | | 289, 306 | TU Z 2 CN 18-10 | AFNOR NF A 49-317:1980 | 228, 232 | |
| ASTM A 249/A 249M-04a | | 289, 306 | TU Z 2 CND 17-12 | AFNOR NF A 49-317:1980 | 229, 234 | |
| ASTM A 312/A 312M-06 | | 289, 306 | TU Z 2 CND 18 14 | AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993 | 285, 298 | |
| ASTM A 376/A 376M-06 | | 289, 306 | U-60-30 [415-205] | ASTM A 27/A 27M-05 | 379, 383 | |
| TP405 | ASME SA-268/SA-268M | 223, 224 | VDC | EN 10270-2:2001 | 601 | |
| | ASTM A 268/A 268M-05a | 223, 224 | | GB/T 18983-2003 | 601 | |
| TP409 | ASME SA-268/SA-268M | 223, 224 | | ISO 8458-3:2002 | 601 | |
| | ASME SA-803/SA-803M | 279, 280 | VDCrSi | GB/T 18983-2003 | 604 | |
| | ASTM A 268/A 268M-05a | 223, 224, | VDCrV | EN 10270-2:2001 | 605 | |
| | | 279, 280 | VDCrV-A | GB/T 18983-2003 | 605 | |
| | ASTM A 803/A 803M-03 | 279, 280 | | ISO 8458-3:2002 | 605 | |
| TP410 | ASME SA-268/SA-268M | 223, 225 | VDCrV-B | GB/T 18983-2003 | 605 | |
| | ASTM A 268/A 268M-05a | 223, 225, | | ISO 8458-3:2002 | 605 | |
| | | 279, 280 | VDSiCr | EN 10270-2:2001 | 604 | |
| TP430 | ASME SA-268/SA-268M | 223, 226 | | ISO 8458-3:2002 | 604 | |
| | ASTM A 268/A 268M-05a | 223, 226, | W1, Grade A-8 | ASTM A 686-92 (2004) | 607 | |
| | | 279, 280 | W1, Grade A-8.5 | ASTM A 686-92 (2004) | 607 | |

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| W1, Grade A-9 | ASTM A 686-92 (2004) | 607 | X100CrMoV5 | ISO 4957:1999 | 610 |
| W1, Grade A-10 | ASTM A 686-92 (2004) | 607 | X105CrMo17 | EN 10088-3:2005 | 511, 521 |
| W1, Grade A-10.5 | ASTM A 686-92 (2004) | 610 | X10CrMoVNb9-1 | EN 10025-2:2004 | 147 |
| W1, Grade A-11.5 | ASTM A 686-92 (2004) | 607 | | EN 10216-2:2002 | 277, 278 |
| W108 | SAE J438b MAY70 | 607 | | EN 10222-2:1999 | 350 |
| W109 | SAE J438b MAY70 | 607 | X10CrNi18-8 | EN 10088-2:2000 | 448, 464 |
| W110 | SAE J438b MAY70 | 607 | | EN 10088-3:2005 | 531, 541 |
| W112 | SAE J438b MAY70 | 607 | | EN 10151:2002 | 606 |
| W18Cr4V | GB/T 3080-2001 | 608 | | EN 10263-5:2001 | 531, 541 |
| W2, Grade A-8.5 | ASTM A 686-92 (2004) | 607 | | EN 10270-3:2001 | 606 |
| W2, Grade A-9.5 | ASTM A 686-92 (2004) | 607 | | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 448, 465 |
| W6Mo5Cr4V2 | GB/T 3080-2001 | 608 | X10Ni9 | EN 10216-4:2002 | 245, 248 |
| WC1 | ASME SA-217/SA-217M | 396, 397 | X10NiCrAlTi32-21 | EN 10090:1998 | 460, 493 |
| | ASTM A 217/A 217M-07 | 396, 397 | X11 CrMo 5 TA | ISO 9329-2:1997 | 274, 276 |
| WC6 | ASME SA-217/SA-217M | 396, 397 | X11 CrMo 5 TN+TT | ISO 9329-2:1997 | 274, 276 |
| | ASTM A 217/A 217M-07 | 396, 397 | X11 CrMo 9-1 TA | ISO 9329-2:1997 | 277, 278 |
| WC9 | ASME SA-217/SA-217M | 396, 398 | X11 CrMo 9-1 TN+TT | ISO 9329-2:1997 | 277, 278 |
| | ASTM A 217/A 217M-07 | 396, 398 | X11CrMo5+I | EN 10216-2:2002 | 274, 275 |
| WCA | ASME SA-216/SA-216M | 386, 387 | X11CrMo5+NT1 | EN 10216-2:2002 | 274, 275 |
| | ASTM A 216/A 216M-07 | 386, 387 | X11CrMo5+NT2 | EN 10216-2:2002 | 274, 275 |
| WCB | ASME SA-216/SA-216M | 386, 387 | X11CrMo9-1+I | EN 10216-2:2002 | 277, 278 |
| | ASTM A 216/A 216M-07 | 386, 387 | X11CrMo9-1+NT | EN 10216-2:2002 | 277, 278 |
| WCC | ASME SA-216/SA-216M | 386, 387 | X11CrNiMnN19-8-6 | EN 10088-2:2005 | 458, 489 |
| | ASTM A 216/A 216M-07 | 386, 387 | | EN 10088-3:2005 | 538, 574 |
| X 10 CrNi 18 9 E | ISO 4954:1993 | 531, 542 | | EN 10151:2002 | 458, 489 |
| X 10 Ni 9 | ISO 9330-3:1997 | 245, 248 | | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 458, 489 |
| | ISO 9330-5:2000 | 245, 248 | | ISO 16143-2:2004 | 538, 574 |
| X 12 Cr 13 E | ISO 4954:1993 | 509, 515 | X12Cr13 | EN 10088-2:2005 | 427, 429 |
| X 12 Ni 5 | ISO 9330-3:1997 | 245, 247 | | EN 10088-3:2005 | 509, 514 |
| | ISO 9330-5:2000 | 245, 247 | | EN 10250-4:1999 | 358, 359 |
| X 19 CrNi 16 2 E | ISO 4954:1993 | 510, 520 | | EN 10263-5:2001 | 509, 515 |
| X 2 CrNi 18 10 E | ISO 4954:1993 | 532, 548 | | EN 10297-2:2005 | 223, 225 |
| X 2 CrNiMo 17 13 3 E | ISO 4954:1993 | 535, 564 | | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 427, 429 |
| X 2 CrNiMoN 17 13 3 E | ISO 4954:1993 | 536, 569 | X12CrCoNi21-20 | EN 10302:2002 | 460, 493 |
| X 3 CrNiCu 18 9 3 E | ISO 4954:1993 | 539, 578 | X12CrMnNiN17-7-5 | EN 10088-2:2005 | 447, 462 |
| X 5 CrNi 18 12 E | ISO 4954:1993 | 533, 551 | | EN 10088-3:2005 | 531, 540 |
| X 5 CrNi 18 9 E | ISO 4954:1993 | 532, 546 | | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 447, 462 |
| X 5 CrNiMo 17 12 2 E | ISO 4954:1993 | 535, 559 | X12CrMnNiN18-9-5 | EN 10088-2:2005 | 447, 463 |
| X 53CrMnNiNbN21 9 | ISO 683-15:1992 | 538, 576 | X12CrMo5 | EN 10025-2:2004 | 146 |
| X 6 Cr 17 E | ISO 4954:1993 | 524, 527 | X12CrMo5-1 | ISO 9327-2:1999 | 349 |
| X 6 CrMo 17 1 E | ISO 4954:1993 | 525, 529 | X12CrNi23-13 | EN 10095:1999 | 452, 475 |
| X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 12 2 E | ISO 4954:1993 | 535, 567 | | ISO 4955:2005 | 452, 475 |
| X 6 CrNiTi 18 10 E | ISO 4954:1993 | 537, 573 | X12CrNiMoV12-3 | EN 10269:1999 A1:2006 | 511, 521 |
| X10 CrMoVNb 9-1 | ISO 9329-2:1997 | 277, 278 | | EN 10302:2002 | 511, 521 |
| | | | X12CrS13 | EN 10088-3:2005 | 509, 516, 601 |

740 Steel Grade/Name Index

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| X12Ni5 | EN 10028-4:2003 | 153 | X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 461, 495 |
| | EN 10216-4:2002 | 245, 247 | | EN 10088-2:2005 | 461, 495 |
| | EN 10222-3:1998 | 351, 352 | | EN 10088-3:2005 | 539, 581 |
| X12NiCrSi35-16 | EN 10095:1999 | 457, 488 | | EN 10272:2000 | 539, 581 |
| X15CrN26 | ISO 4955:2005 | 437, 445 | | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 461, 495 |
| X15CrNi24-13 | AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993 | 283, 295 | | ISO 16143-2:2004 | 539, 581 |
| X15CrNiSi25-21 | EN 10095:1999 | 452, 476, 534, 555 | | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 461, 495 |
| | | | X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 170, 184, 461, 494 |
| X16CrMo5-1 | EN 10222-2:1999 | 349, 350 | | EN 10088-2:2005 | 170, 184, 461, 494 |
| X17CrNi16-2 | EN 10088-3:2005 | 510, 520 | | | |
| X18CrN28 | EN 10095:1999 | 525, 530 | | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 170, 184, 461, 494 |
| X19CrMoNbVN11-1 | EN 10269:1999 A1:2006 | 511, 522 | | | |
| X1CrNi25-20 | AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993 | 283, 296 | X2 CrNi 18-9 | EN 10222-5:1999 | 361, 365 |
| X1CrNi25-21 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 459, 491 | X2 CrNiMo 17-12-2 | EN 10222-5:1999 | 362, 367 |
| | EN 10088-2:2005 | 459, 491 | X2 CrNiMo 17-12-3 | EN 10222-5:1999 | 362, 367 |
| | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 459, 491 | X2 CrNiMo 18-14-3 | EN 10222-5:1999 | 362, 367 |
| | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 459, 491 | X2 CrNiMoN 17-11-2 | EN 10222-5:1999 | 363, 368 |
| X1CrNiMoCuN20-18-7 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 453, 478 | X2 CrNiMoN 17-13-3 | EN 10222-5:1999 | 363, 368 |
| | EN 10088-2:2005 | 453, 478 | X2 CrNiMoN 22-5-3 | EN 10222-5:1999 | 372, 373 |
| | EN 10088-3:2005 | 534, 554 | X2 CrNiMoN 25-7-4 | EN 10222-5:1999 | 372, 373 |
| | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 453, 478 | X20Cr13 | EN 10088-2:2005 | 428, 431 |
| X1CrNiMoCuN24-22-8 | EN 10088-2:2005 | 459, 491 | | EN 10088-3:2005 | 510, 517 |
| | EN 10088-3:2005 | 534, 555 | | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 428, 431 |
| | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 459, 491 | X20CrMoV11-1 | EN 10222-2:1999 | 351 |
| | ISO 16143-2:2004 | 534, 555 | X20CrMoV12-1 | ISO 9327-2:1999 | 351 |
| X1CrNiMoCuN25-25-5 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 460, 494 | X210Cr12 | ISO 4957:1999 | 610 |
| | EN 10088-2:2005 | 460, 494 | X29CrS13 | EN 10088-3:2005 | 510, 519 |
| | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 460, 494 | X2CrMnNiN17-7-5 | EN 10088-2:2005 | 447, 463 |
| X1CrNiMoCuNW24-22-6 | EN 10088-2:2005 | 459, 491 | X2CrMoTi17-1 | EN 10088-2:2005 | 458, 489 |
| | EN 10088-3:2005 | 534, 554 | X2CrMoTi18-2 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 161, 164, 437, 445 |
| | ISO 16143-2:2004 | 534, 554 | | EN 10088-2:2005 | 161, 164, 437, 445 |
| X1CrNiMoN25-22-2 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 453, 477 | | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 161, 164, 437, 445 |
| | EN 10088-2:2005 | 453, 477 | | | |
| | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 453, 477 | X2CrMoTi29-4 | EN 10088-2:2005 | 438, 446 |
| | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 453, 477 | X2CrMoTiS18-2 | EN 10088-3:2005 | 524, 528 |
| X1CrNiSi18-15-4 | EN 10088-2:2005 | 451, 474 | X2CrNi12 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 159, 162, 434, 440 |
| X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 170, 183, 461, 495 | | EN 10088-2:2005 | 159, 162, 434, 440 |
| | | | | EN 10088-3:2005 | 524, 526 |
| | EN 10088-2:2005 | 170, 183, 461, 495 | | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 159, 162, 434, 440 |
| | EN 10088-3:2005 | 539, 580 | | | |
| | EN 10250-4:1999 | 364, 370 | | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 434, 440 |
| | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 170, 183, 461, 495 | | | |
| | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 461, 495 | | | |

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|----------------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------|
| X2CrNi18-10 | ISO 9327-5:1999 | 361, 365 | X2CrNiMo17-12-3 | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 167, 179, |
| X2CrNi18-9 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 165, 173, | | | 454, 481 |
| | | 450, 470 | | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 454, 481 |
| | EN 10088-2:2005 | 165, 173, | X2CrNiMo17-13 | ISO 9327-5:1999 | 362, 367 |
| | | 450, 470 | X2CrNiMo18-14-3 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 167, 178, |
| | EN 10088-3:2005 | 532, 547 | | | 454, 480 |
| | EN 10250-4:1999 | 361, 365 | | EN 10088-2:2005 | 167, 178, |
| | EN 10263-5:2001 | 532, 548 | | | 454, 480 |
| | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 165, 173, | | EN 10088-3:2005 | 535, 563 |
| | | 450, 471 | | EN 10250-4:1999 | 362, 367 |
| | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 450, 471 | | EN 10296-2:2005 | 229, 234 |
| X2CrNi19-11 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 165, 173, | | EN 10297-2:2005 | 229, 234 |
| | | 450, 470 | | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 167, 179, |
| | EN 10088-2:2005 | 165, 173, | | | 454, 481 |
| | | 450, 470 | | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 454, 481 |
| | EN 10250-4:1999 | 361, 365 | X2CrNiMo18-15-4 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 168, 181, |
| | EN 10296-2:2005 | 228, 232 | | | 456, 485 |
| | EN 10297-2:2005 | 228, 232 | | EN 10088-2:2005 | 168, 181, |
| | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 165, 173, | | | 456, 485 |
| | | 450, 471 | | EN 10088-3:2005 | 537, 570 |
| | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 450, 471 | | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 168, 181, |
| X2CrNiMnMoN25-18-6-5 | EN 10088-2:2005 | 459, 491 | | | 456, 485 |
| | EN 10088-3:2005 | 536, 568 | X2CrNiMo25-7-4 | EN 10088-3:2005 | 587, 591 |
| | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 459, 491 | X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 185, 187, |
| | ISO 16143-2:2004 | 536, 568 | | | 503, 506 |
| X2CrNiMo17-12 | ISO 9327-5:1999 | 362, 367 | | EN 10088-2:2005 | 185, 187, |
| X2CrNiMo17-12-2 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 167, 178, | | | 503, 506 |
| | | 454, 480 | | EN 10088-3:2005 | 587, 592 |
| | EN 10088-2:2005 | 167, 178, | | EN 10250-4:1999 | 372, 373 |
| | | 454, 480 | | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 185, 187, |
| | EN 10088-3:2005 | 535, 561 | | | 503, 506 |
| | EN 10250-4:1999 | 362, 367 | | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 503, 506 |
| | EN 10263-5:2001 | 535, 564 | | ISO 16143-2:2004 | 587, 592 |
| | EN 10296-2:2005 | 229, 234 | X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 185, 187, |
| | EN 10297-2:2005 | 229, 234 | | | 504, 507 |
| | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 167, 179, | | EN 10088-2:2005 | 185, 187, |
| | | 454, 481 | | | 504, 507 |
| | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 454, 481 | | EN 10088-3:2005 | 587, 591 |
| X2CrNiMo17-12-3 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 167, 178, | | EN 10250-4:1999 | 372, 373 |
| | | 454, 480 | | EN 10297-2:2005 | 238, 239 |
| | EN 10088-2:2005 | 167, 178, | | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 185, 187, |
| | | 454, 480 | | | 504, 507 |
| | EN 10088-3:2005 | 535, 562 | | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 504, 507 |
| | EN 10263-5:2001 | 535, 564 | | ISO 16143-2:2004 | 587, 591 |
| | EN 10296-2:2005 | 229, 234 | X2CrNiMoN17-11-2 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 168, 180, |
| | | | | | 456, 484 |

742 Steel Grade/Name Index

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| X2CrNiMoN17-11-2 | EN 10088-2:2005 | 456, 484 | X2CrNiMoN22-5-3 | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 185, 186, 503, 505 |
| | EN 10088-3:2005 | 168, 180, 536, 569 | | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 503, 505 |
| | EN 10250-4:1999 | 363, 368 | X2CrNiMoN25-7-4 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 185, 187, 504, 507 |
| | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 168, 180, 456, 484 | | EN 10088-2:2005 | 185, 187, 504, 507 |
| X2CrNiMoN17-12 | ISO 9327-5:1999 | 363, 368 | | EN 10250-4:1999 | 372, 373 |
| X2CrNiMoN17-12-3 | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 456, 484 | | EN 10296-2:2005 | 238, 239 |
| X2CrNiMoN17-13 | ISO 9327-5:1999 | 363, 368 | | EN 10297-2:2005 | 238, 239 |
| X2CrNiMoN17-13-3 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 168, 180, 456, 484 | | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 185, 187, 504, 507 |
| | EN 10088-3:2005 | 168, 536, 569 | | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 504, 507 |
| | EN 10250-4:1999 | 363, 368 | | ISO 16143-2:2004 | 587, 591 |
| | EN 10263-5:2001 | 536, 569 | X2CrNiMoN29-7-2 | EN 10088-2:2005 | 504, 508 |
| | EN 10296-2:2005 | 229, 235 | | EN 10088-3:2005 | 588, 592 |
| | EN 10297-2:2005 | 229, 235 | | EN 10297-2:2005 | 238, 239 |
| | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 168, 180, 456, 484 | X2CrNiMoSi18-5-3 | EN 10088-2:2005 | 503, 505 |
| | | | | EN 10088-3:2005 | 587, 589 |
| | | | | EN 10297-2:2005 | 238, 239 |
| X2CrNiMoN17-13-5 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 169, 182, 457, 486 | X2CrNiN18-10 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 166, 175, 451, 473 |
| | EN 10088-2:2005 | 169, 182, 456, 457, 484, 486 | | EN 10088-2:2005 | 166, 175, 451, 473 |
| | EN 10088-3:2005 | 537, 570 | | EN 10088-3:2005 | 533, 549 |
| | EN 10296-2:2005 | 230, 237 | | EN 10222-5:1999 | 361, 366 |
| | EN 10297-2:2005 | 230, 237 | | EN 10250-4:1999 | 361, 366 |
| | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 169, 182, 457, 486 | | EN 10296-2:2005 | 229, 234 |
| | | | | EN 10297-2:2005 | 229, 234 |
| | | | | ISO 9327-5:1999 | 361, 366 |
| | | | | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 166, 175, 451, 473 |
| | | | | | |
| X2CrNiMoN18-12-4 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 169, 181, 457, 486 | X2CrNiN18-7 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 165, 171, 448, 467 |
| | EN 10088-2:2005 | 169, 181, 457, 486 | | EN 10088-2:2005 | 165, 171, 448, 467 |
| | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 169, 181, 457, 486 | | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 165, 171, 448, 467 |
| | | | | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 451, 473 |
| | | | | EN 10028-7:2000 | 185, 186, 503, 506 |
| X2CrNiMoN22-5-3 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 185, 186, 503, 505 | X2CrNiN18-9 | EN 10088-2:2005 | 185, 186, 503, 506 |
| | EN 10088-2:2005 | 185, 186, 503, 505 | | EN 10088-3:2005 | 587, 589 |
| | EN 10088-3:2005 | 587, 590 | | EN 10250-4:1999 | 372, 373 |
| | EN 10250-4:1999 | 372, 373 | | EN 10296-2:2005 | 238, 239 |
| | EN 10263-5:2001 | 587, 590 | | | |
| | EN 10296-2:2005 | 238, 239 | X2CrNiN23-4 | EN 10088-2:2005 | 185, 186, 503, 506 |
| | EN 10297-2:2005 | 238, 239 | | EN 10088-3:2005 | 587, 589 |
| | ISO 9327-5:1999 | 372, 373 | | EN 10250-4:1999 | 372, 373 |
| | | | | EN 10296-2:2005 | 238, 239 |
| | | | | | |

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| X2CrNiN23-4 | EN 10297-2:2005 | 238, 239 | X3CrNiMo13-4 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 159, 163, 428, 432 |
| | ISO 9327-5:1999 | 372, 373 | | EN 10088-3:2005 | 511, 522 |
| | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 185, 186, 503, 506 | | EN 10250-4:1999 | 358, 359 |
| | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 503, 506 | | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 159, 163, 428, 432 |
| | ISO 16143-2:2004 | 587, 589 | | ISO 16143-2:2004 | 511, 522 |
| X2CrTi12 | EN 10088-2:2005 | 434, 440 | X3CrNiMo17-11-2 | AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993 | 285, 298 |
| | EN 10296-2:2005 | 223, 224 | X3CrNiMo17-12-3 | AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993 | 285, 298 |
| | EN 10297-2:2005 | 223, 224 | | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 167, 177, 453, 479 |
| | ISO 4955:2005 | 434, 440 | | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 453, 479 |
| | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 434, 440 | | X3CrNiMo17-13-3 | EN 10028-7:2000 |
| X2CrTi17 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 160, 164, 435, 443 | | | 167, 177, 453, 478 |
| | EN 10088-2:2005 | 160, 164, 435, 443 | | EN 10088-2:2005 | 167, 177, 453, 479 |
| | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 160, 164, 435, 443 | | EN 10250-4:1999 | 362, 367 |
| | | | | EN 10263-5:2001 | 535, 559 |
| | | | | EN 10296-2:2005 | 229, 234 |
| X2CrTiNb18 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 160, 163, 436, 444 | | EN 10297-2:2005 | 229, 234 |
| | EN 10088-2:2005 | 160, 163, 436, 444 | X3CrNiMo18-12-3 | AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993 | 285, 298 |
| | ISO 4955:2005 | 436, 444 | X3CrNiMo19-15-4 | AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993 | 287, 301 |
| | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 160, 163, 436, 444 | X3CrNiMoBN17-13-3 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 459, 492 |
| | | | | EN 10302:2002 | 459, 492 |
| X2NiCrMoCu25-20 | AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993 | 290, 307 | | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 459, 492 |
| X2NiCrMoCu25-20-5 | ISO 9327-5:1999 | 364, 370 | X3CrNiMoN17-11 | AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993 | 285, 299 |
| X3 CrNiMo 17-13-3 | EN 10222-5:1999 | 362, 367 | X3CrNiMoN17-12 | AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993 | 285, 299 |
| X3 CrNiMo13-4 | EN 10222-5:1999 | 358, 359 | X3CrNiMoN18-14-5 | AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993 | 287, 302 |
| X30Cr13 | EN 10088-2:2005 | 428, 432 | X3CrNiMoN27-5-2 | EN 10250-4:1999 | 372, 373 |
| | EN 10088-3:2005 | 510, 518 | X3CrNiN18-10 | AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993 | 282, 293 |
| | EN 10151:2002 | 606 | X3CrTi17 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 160, 164, 435, 443 |
| | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 428, 432 | | EN 10088-2:2005 | 160, 164, 435, 443 |
| X30WCrV9-3 | ISO 4957:1999 | 612 | | EN 10296-2:2005 | 223, 227 |
| X35CrWMoV5 | ISO 4957:1999 | 611 | | EN 10297-2:2005 | 223, 227 |
| X37CrMoV5-1 | ISO 4957:1999 | 611 | | ISO 4955:2005 | 435, 443 |
| X39Cr13 | EN 10088-3:2005 | 511, 523 | | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 160, 164, 435, 443 |
| | EN 10151:2002 | 606 | | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 435, 443 |
| | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 428, 432 | X3NiCrMo17-13-3 | EN 10088-3:2005 | 535, 558 |
| X3CrNb17 | EN 10088-2:2005 | 160, 164, 435, 443 | | ISO 4957:1999 | 611 |
| | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 435, 443 | | X42 - PSL 1 | API 5L-2004 |
| X3CrNi18-10 | AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993 | 281, 292 | X42 - PSL 2 (Seamless) | API 5L-2004 | 313, 318 |
| X3CrNiCu18-9-4 | EN 10088-3:2005 | 539, 577 | X42 - PSL 2 (Welded) | API 5L-2004 | 313, 318 |
| | EN 10263-5:2001 | 539, 578 | | | |
| | EN 10269:1999 A1:2006 | 539, 578 | | | |
| | ISO 16143-2:2004 | 539, 578 | | | |

744 Steel Grade/Name Index

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| X46 - PSL 1 | API 5L-2004 | 308, 311 | X5CrNiMo17-12-2 | EN 10250-4:1999 | 362, 367 |
| X46 - PSL 2 (Seamless) | API 5L-2004 | 314, 318 | | EN 10263-5:2001 | 535, 559 |
| X46 - PSL 2 (Welded) | API 5L-2004 | 314, 318 | | EN 10270-3:2001 | 606 |
| X4CrNi18-12 | EN 10088-2:2005 | 451, 474 | | EN 10296-2:2005 | 229, 234 |
| | EN 10088-3:2005 | 533, 551 | | EN 10297-2:2005 | 229, 234 |
| | EN 10263-5:2001 | 533, 551 | | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 167, 177, 453, 479 |
| | EN 10269:1999 A1:2006 | 533, 551 | | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 453, 479 |
| X4CrNiMo16-5-1 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 428, 433 | X5CrNiMo17-13 | ISO 9327-5:1999 | 362, 367 |
| | EN 10088-2:2005 | 428, 433 | X5CrNiMoTi15-2 | DIN 5512-3:2004 | 434, 441 |
| | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 428, 433 | | EN 10088-2:2005 | 159, 163, 434, 441 |
| X5 CrNi 18-10 | EN 10222-5:1999 | 361, 364 | X5CrNi18-8 | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 166, 174, 450, 472 |
| X5 CrNiMo 17-12-2 | EN 10222-5:1999 | 362, 367 | X5CrNi19-9 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 166, 174, 450, 472 |
| X52 - PSL 1 | API 5L-2004 | 308, 311 | | EN 10088-2:2005 | 166, 174, 450, 472 |
| X52 - PSL 2 (Seamless) | API 5L-2004 | 314, 319 | | EN 10088-3:2005 | 532, 549 |
| X52 - PSL 2 (Welded) | API 5L-2004 | 314, 319 | X5NiCr32-21 | AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993 | 290, 306 |
| X53CrMnNiNbN21-9 | EN 10095:1999 | 538, 576 | X5NiCrAlTi31-20 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 460, 493 |
| X56 - PSL 1 | API 5L-2004 | 309, 311 | | EN 10302:2002 | 460, 493 |
| X56 - PSL 2 (Seamless) | API 5L-2004 | 314, 319 | | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 460, 493 |
| X56 - PSL 2 (Welded) | API 5L-2004 | 314, 319 | X6 CrNi 18-10 | EN 10222-5:1999 | 361, 365 |
| X5CrNi17-7 | EN 10088-2:2005 | 448, 464 | X6 CrNiNb 18-10 | EN 10222-5:1999 | 364, 369 |
| X5CrNi18-10 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 165, 171, 449, 469 | X6 CrNiTi 18-10 | EN 10222-5:1999 | 363, 369 |
| | EN 10088-2:2005 | 165, 171, 449, 469 | X60 - PSL 1 | API 5L-2004 | 309, 311 |
| | EN 10088-3:2005 | 532, 545 | X60 - PSL 2 (Seamless) | API 5L-2004 | 315, 320 |
| | EN 10151:2002 | 606 | X60 - PSL 2 (Welded) | API 5L-2004 | 315, 320 |
| | EN 10250-4:1999 | 361, 364 | X65 - PSL 1 | API 5L-2004 | 309, 312 |
| | EN 10263-5:2001 | 532, 546 | X65 - PSL 2 (Seamless) | API 5L-2004 | 315, 321 |
| | EN 10296-2:2005 | 229, 235 | X65 - PSL 2 (Welded) | API 5L-2004 | 315, 321 |
| | EN 10297-2:2005 | 229, 235 | X6Cr13 | EN 10088-2:2005 | 427, 430 |
| X5CrNi18-9 | ISO 9327-5:1999 | 361, 364 | | EN 10088-3:2005 | 524, 526 |
| | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 165, 172, 449, 469 | | ISO 4955:2005 | 427, 430, 524, 526 |
| | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 449, 469 | X6Cr17 | EN 10088-2:2005 | 435, 442 |
| X5CrNiCuNb16-4 | EN 10088-2:2005 | 496, 498 | | EN 10088-3:2005 | 524, 527 |
| | EN 10088-3:2005 | 582, 584 | | EN 10250-4:1999 | 360 |
| | EN 10250-4:1999 | 371 | | EN 10263-5:2001 | 524, 527 |
| X5CrNiMo17-12 | ISO 9327-5:1999 | 362, 367 | | EN 10296-2:2005 | 223, 226 |
| X5CrNiMo17-12-2 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 167, 177, 453, 478 | | EN 10297-2:2005 | 223, 226 |
| | EN 10088-2:2005 | 167, 177, 453, 479 | | ISO 4955:2005 | 524, 527 |
| | EN 10088-3:2005 | 535, 557 | | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 435, 442 |
| | EN 10151:2002 | 606 | | | |

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| X6CrAl13 | EN 10088-2:2005 | 159, 162, 434, 439 | X6CrNiMoTiB17-13 | EN 10302:2002 | 459, 490 |
| | EN 10297-2:2005 | 223, 224 | X6CrNiN19-9 | AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993 | 282, 293 |
| X6CrMo17-1 | EN 10088-2:2005 | 436, 443 | X6CrNiNb18-10 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 169, 183, 458, 489 |
| | EN 10088-3:2005 | 525, 529 | | EN 10088-2:2005 | 169, 183, 458, 489 |
| | EN 10263-5:2001 | 525, 529 | | EN 10088-3:2005 | 538, 575 |
| X6CrMoNb17-1 | EN 10088-2:2005 | 436, 444 | | EN 10296-2:2005 | 230, 237 |
| X6CrMoS17 | EN 10088-3:2005 | 524, 528 | | EN 10297-2:2005 | 230, 237 |
| X6CrNi18-10 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 165, 172, 450, 471 | | ISO 9327-5:1999 | 364, 369 |
| | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 165, 172, 450, 471 | | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 169, 183, 458, 489 |
| X6CrNi23-13 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 166, 176, 452, 475 | | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 458, 489 |
| | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 166, 176, 452, 475 | X6CrNiSiNCe19-10 | EN 10296-2:2005 | 230, 237 |
| X6CrNi25-20 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 166, 176, 452, 477 | X6CrNiTi12 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 159, 163, 434, 441 |
| | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 166, 176, 452, 477 | | EN 10088-2:2005 | 159, 163, 434, 441 |
| X6CrNi25-21 | ISO 9327-5:1999 | 362, 366 | | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 159, 163, 434, 441 |
| X6CrNiCu17-8-2 | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 449, 470 | X6CrNiTi18-10 | AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993 | 288, 303 |
| X6CrNiCuS18-9-2 | EN 10088-3:2005 | 538, 576 | | EN 10028-7:2000 | 169, 182, 457, 487 |
| X6CrNiCuS18-9-2 | ISO 16143-2:2004 | 538, 576 | | EN 10088-2:2005 | 169, 182, 457, 487 |
| X6CrNiMo17-11-2 | AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993 | 286, 300 | | EN 10088-3:2005 | 537, 572 |
| X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 168, 180, 455, 482 | | EN 10250-4:1999 | 363, 369 |
| | EN 10088-2:2005 | 168, 180, 455, 482 | | EN 10263-5:2001 | 537, 573 |
| | EN 10088-3:2005 | 536, 567 | | EN 10296-2:2005 | 230, 236 |
| | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 168, 180, 455, 482 | | EN 10297-2:2005 | 230, 236 |
| X6CrNiMoTi17-12 | ISO 9327-5:1999 | 363, 368 | | ISO 9327-5:1999 | 363, 369 |
| X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 168, 179, 455, 482 | | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 169, 182, 457, 487 |
| | EN 10088-2:2005 | 168, 179, 455, 482 | | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 457, 487 |
| | EN 10088-3:2005 | 535, 566 | X6CrNiTiB18-10 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 458, 490 |
| | EN 10250-4:1999 | 363, 368 | | EN 10302:2002 | 458, 490 |
| | EN 10263-5:2001 | 535, 567 | | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 458, 490 |
| | EN 10296-2:2005 | 230, 236 | X6NiCrSiNCe35-25 | EN 10095:1999 | 538, 577 |
| | EN 10297-2:2005 | 230, 236 | | ISO 4955:2005 | 538, 577 |
| | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 168, 179, 455, 482 | X6NiCrTiMoVB25-15-2 | EN 10302:2002 | 460, 493, 539, 579 |
| | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 455, 482 | | | |
| | ISO 16143-2:2004 | 535 | X7 CrNiNb 18-10 | EN 10222-5:1999 | 364, 370 |
| | | | X70 - PSL 1 | API 5L-2004 | 309, 312 |
| | | | X70 - PSL 2 (Seamless) | API 5L-2004 | 316, 321 |
| | | | X70 - PSL 2 (Welded) | API 5L-2004 | 316, 321 |

746 Steel Grade/Name Index

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| X70CrMo15 | EN 10088-3:2005 | 510, 521 | XM-27 | ASME SA-240/SA-240M | 437, 446 |
| X7CrNi18-9 | AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993 | 281, 291 | | ASME SA-276 | 525, 530 |
| | ISO 4955:2005 | 450, 471, 533, 550 | | ASME SA-479/SA-479M | 525, 530 |
| | ISO 9327-5:1999 | 361, 365 | | ASTM A 240/A 240M-07 | 437, 446 |
| X7CrNiAl17-7 | EN 10088-2:2005 | 496, 501 | | ASTM A 276-06 | 525, 530 |
| | EN 10088-3:2005 | 582, 586 | XM-32 | ASTM A 479/A 479M-06a | 525, 530 |
| | EN 10151:2002 | 606 | Y11Cr17 | ASTM A 565/A 565M-05a | 511, 521 |
| | EN 10270-3:2001 | 606 | Y12 | GB 1220-92 | 511, 523 |
| | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 496, 502 | Y12Pb | GB 8731-88 | 597 |
| X7CrNiMo17-11-2 | AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993 | 284, 297 | Y15 | GB 8731-88 | 600 |
| X7CrNiMo17-12 | ISO 9327-5:1999 | 363, 368 | Y15Pb | GB 8731-88 | 599 |
| X7CrNiNb18-10 | ISO 4955:2005 | 459, 492 | Y1Cr13 | GB 8731-88 | 600 |
| | ISO 9327-5:1999 | 364, 370 | | GB 1220-92 | 509, 516 |
| X7CrNiSiNCe21-11 | ISO 4955:2005 | 538, 575 | | GB 4226-84 | 509 |
| X7CrNiTi18-10 | ISO 4955:2005 | 457, 488 | Y1Cr17 | GB 1220-92 | 524, 528 |
| | ISO 9327-5:1999 | 363, 369 | | GB 4226-84 | 524 |
| X7CrS17 | ISO 16143-2:2004 | 524, 528 | Y1Cr18Ni9 | GB 1220-92 | 531, 543 |
| X7Ni9 | EN 10028-4:2003 | 153, 154 | | GB 4226-84 | 531 |
| X80 - PSL 2 (Seamless) | API 5L-2004 | 316, 322 | Y1Cr18Ni9Se | GB 1220-92 | 531, 543 |
| X80 - PSL 2 (Welded) | API 5L-2004 | 316, 322 | | GB 4226-84 | 531 |
| X8CrMnCuN17-8-3 | ISO 16143-1:2004 | 459, 490 | Y20 | GB 8731-88 | 597 |
| | ISO 16143-2:2004 | 539, 579 | | GB 8731-88 | 597 |
| X8CrMnCuNb17-8-3 | EN 10088-2:2005 | 459, 490 | Y35 | GB 8731-88 | 598 |
| | EN 10088-3:2005 | 539, 579 | Y3Cr13 | GB 1220-92 | 510, 519 |
| X8CrMnNi18-9-5 | EN 10088-3:2005 | 538, 574 | | GB 4226-84 | 510 |
| | ISO 16143-2:2004 | 538, 574 | Y40Mn | GB 8731-88 | 598 |
| X8CrNi25-21 | EN 10095:1999 | 452, 476 | Y45Ca | GB 8731-88 | 599 |
| | ISO 4955:2005 | 452, 476 | YF35V | GB/T 15712-1995 | 331, 333 |
| X8CrNiNb16-13 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 460, 492 | YF40V | GB/T 15712-1995 | 332, 334 |
| | EN 10302:2002 | 459, 490 | Z 100 MD 6 1-M | AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984 | 390, 391 |
| | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 460, 492 | Z 100 MN 13 4-M | AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984 | 390, 391 |
| X8CrNiS18-9 | EN 10088-3:2005 | 531, 543 | Z 110 MD 12 1-M | AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984 | 390, 391 |
| X8CrNiTi18-10 | EN 10095:1999 | 459, 492 | Z 120 M 12-M | AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984 | 390, 391 |
| X8Ni9 | EN 10028-4:2003 | 153, 154 | Z 120 MC 12-M | AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984 | 390, 391 |
| | EN 10222-3:1998 | 351, 352 | Z 120MC 17 2-M | AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984 | 390, 391 |
| | ISO 9327-3:1999 | 351, 352 | Z 3CN13.4-M | AFNOR NF A 32-053:1992 | 402, 403 |
| X8NiCrAlTi32-21 | EN 10028-7:2000 | 170, 184, 460, 493 | Z 5CN19.10-M | AFNOR NF A 32-053:1992 | 403, 404 |
| | ISO 4955:2005 | 460, 493 | Z 6 CN 19-10 | AFNOR NF A 49-214:1978 | 282, 294 |
| | ISO 9328-7:2004 | 170, 184, 460, 493 | Z 6 CN Nb 18-12 B | AFNOR NF A 49-214:1978 | 289, 306 |
| X90CrMoV18 | EN 10088-3:2005 | 511, 523 | Z 6 CND 17-12 B | AFNOR NF A 49-214:1978 | 286, 300 |
| X9CrNi18-9 | EN 10088-3:2005 | 533, 550 | Z 6 CNT 18-12 B | AFNOR NF A 49-214:1978 | 288, 304 |
| XM-21 | ASME SA-276 | 533, 550 | Z 8 CNDT 17-13 B | AFNOR NF A 49-214:1978 | 286, 300 |
| | ASTM A 276-06 | 533, 550 | ZG 200-400 | GB 11352-89 | 379, 383 |
| | | | ZG 230-450 | GB 11352-89 | 379, 383 |
| | | | ZG 270-500 | GB 11352-89 | 380, 384 |
| | | | ZG 310-570 | GB 11352-89 | 381, 384 |

| Designation | Specification | Page Number | Designation | Specification | Page Number |
|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|
| ZG 340-640 | GB 11352-89 | 381, 384 | ZGD290-510 | GB/T 14408-93 | 380, 384 |
| ZG03Cr18Ni10 | GB/T 16253-1996 | 410, 412 | ZGD345-570 | GB/T 14408-93 | 380, 384 |
| ZG03Cr19Ni11Mo2 | GB/T 16253-1996 | 411, 413 | ZGD410-620 | GB/T 14408-93 | 381, 384 |
| ZG03Cr19Ni11Mo3 | GB/T 16253-1996 | 411, 413 | ZGD535-720 | GB/T 14408-93 | 382, 385 |
| ZG03Cr26Ni5Cu3Mo3N | GB/T 2100-2002 | 405, 407 | ZGD650-830 | GB/T 14408-93 | 382, 385 |
| ZG03Cr26Ni5Mo3N | GB/T 2100-2002 | 405, 407 | ZGD730-910 | GB/T 14408-93 | 382, 385 |
| ZG07Cr18Ni10D | GB/T 16253-1996 | 411, 413 | ZGD840-1030 | GB/T 14408-93 | 382, 385 |
| ZG07Cr19Ni11Mo2 | GB/T 16253-1996 | 410, 412 | ZGMn13-1 | GB/T 5680-1998 | 390, 391 |
| ZG07Cr19Ni11Mo2G | GB/T 16253-1996 | 411, 413 | ZGMn13-2 | GB/T 5680-1998 | 390, 391 |
| ZG07Cr19Ni11Mo3 | GB/T 16253-1996 | 410, 412 | ZGMn13-3 | GB/T 5680-1998 | 390, 391 |
| ZG07Cr20Ni10 | GB/T 16253-1996 | 410, 412 | ZGMn13-4 | GB/T 5680-1998 | 390, 391 |
| ZG07Cr20Ni10G | GB/T 16253-1996 | 411, 413 | ZGMn13-5 | GB/T 5680-1998 | 390 |
| ZG08Cr12Ni1MoG | GB/T 16253-1996 | 408, 409 | | | |
| ZG08Cr12Ni4Mo1D | GB/T 16253-1996 | 408, 409 | | | |
| ZG08Cr12Ni4Mo1G | GB/T 16253-1996 | 408, 409 | | | |
| ZG08Cr19Ni11Mo2Nb | GB/T 16253-1996 | 410, 412 | | | |
| ZG08Cr20Ni10Nb | GB/T 16253-1996 | 410, 412 | | | |
| ZG12Cr2Mo1G | GB/T 16253-1996 | 396, 398 | | | |
| ZG14Cr12Ni1MoG | GB/T 16253-1996 | 408, 409 | | | |
| ZG14Cr9Mo1G | GB/T 16253-1996 | 397, 398 | | | |
| ZG14MoVG | GB/T 16253-1996 | 397, 398 | | | |
| ZG14Ni4D | GB/T 16253-1996 | 399, 400 | | | |
| ZG15Cr1MoG | GB/T 16253-1996 | 396, 397 | | | |
| ZG16Cr2Mo1G | GB/T 16253-1996 | 396, 398 | | | |
| ZG16Cr5MoG | GB/T 16253-1996 | 396, 398 | | | |
| ZG17Cr1Mo1VG | GB/T 16253-1996 | 396, 397 | | | |
| ZG19MoG | GB/T 16253-1996 | 396, 397 | | | |
| ZG200-400H | GB 7659-87 | 379, 383 | | | |
| ZG20Cr2Mo1D | GB/T 16253-1996 | 400, 401 | | | |
| ZG22Ni3Cr2MoAD | GB/T 16253-1996 | 399, 401 | | | |
| ZG22Ni3Cr2MoBD | GB/T 16253-1996 | 399, 401 | | | |
| ZG230-450H | GB 7659-87 | 379, 383 | | | |
| ZG23Cr12Mo1NiVG | GB/T 16253-1996 | 408, 409 | | | |
| ZG240-450A | GB/T 16253-1996 | 386, 387 | | | |
| ZG240-450AG | GB/T 16253-1996 | 386, 387 | | | |
| ZG240-450B | GB/T 16253-1996 | 386, 387 | | | |
| ZG240-450BD | GB/T 16253-1996 | 388, 389 | | | |
| ZG240-450BG | GB/T 16253-1996 | 386, 387 | | | |
| ZG24Ni2MoD | GB/T 16253-1996 | 400, 401 | | | |
| ZG275-485H | GB 7659-87 | 380, 383 | | | |
| ZG280-520 | GB/T 16253-1996 | 386, 387 | | | |
| ZG280-520D | GB/T 16253-1996 | 388, 389 | | | |
| ZG280-520G | GB/T 16253-1996 | 386, 387 | | | |
| ZG29Cr1MoD | GB/T 16253-1996 | 400, 401 | | | |
| ZGD270-480 | GB/T 14408-93 | 380, 383 | | | |